

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 1 ♠ Q832
Dealer: S ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ J82
HCP: 3 ♣ 109754

West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 4♦ if possible.
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2 ♠ AK4
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ765
HCP: 24 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 3 ♠ 9832
Dealer: S ♥ J52
Vul: EW ♦ 964
HCP: 1 ♣ 1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4 ♠ A96
Dealer: N ♥ A10
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ63
HCP: 24 ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 5 ♠ AJ643
Dealer: S ♥ 53
Vul: Both ♦ 1076
HCP: 5 ♣ 975

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 6 ♠ A8
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ8764
Vul: EW ♦ A6
HCP: 20 ♣ K5

East Doubles 6♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q832	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ A84	2♦	Pass	4♦	5♣
North HCP: 3	♦ J82	♦ A	5♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 21	♣ 109754	♣ AKQJ8632	AP			
Contract: 5♦ X W						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q102		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ6	♥ 975	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ765	♦ 843	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ —	♣ AJ86	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9832	♠ KJ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J52	♥ KQ8643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 1	♦ 964	♦ AK8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 1093	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A96	♠ K1085		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ J9652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ63	♦ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 1094	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Stayman

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ643	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 53	♥ AK84	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 1076	♦ —	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ 975	♣ AKQJ106	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ N			AP			

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K953		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ8764	♥ J10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A6	♦ J	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 10	♣ K5	♣ AJ8642	Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	6♦	X	6♥
			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 1 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ A84
Vul: None ♦ A
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQJ8632

West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 4♦ if possible.
West Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ Q102
Dealer: N ♥ 975
Vul: NS ♦ 843
HCP: 7 ♣ AJ86

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ KJ
Dealer: S ♥ KQ8643
Vul: EW ♦ AK8
HCP: 20 ♣ A5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ K1085
Dealer: N ♥ J9652
Vul: EW ♦ 2
HCP: 4 ♣ 1094

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 5 ♠ KQ9
Dealer: S ♥ AK84
Vul: Both ♦ —
HCP: 22 ♣ AKQJ106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 6 ♠ K953
Dealer: N ♥ J10
Vul: EW ♦ J
HCP: 10 ♣ AJ8642

East Doubles 6♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q832	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ A84	2♦	Pass	4♦	5♣
North HCP: 3	♦ J82	♦ A	5♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 21	♣ 109754	♣ AKQJ8632	AP			
Contract: 5♦ X W						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ Q102		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ6	♥ 975	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ765	♦ 843	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ —	♣ AJ86	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9832	♠ KJ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J52	♥ KQ8643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 1	♦ 964	♦ AK8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 1093	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A96	♠ K1085		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ J9652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ63	♦ 2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 1094	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Stayman

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ643	♠ KQ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 53	♥ AK84	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♦ 1076	♦ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ 975	♣ AKQJ106	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ N			AP			

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K953		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ8764	♥ J10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A6	♦ J	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 10	♣ K5	♣ AJ8642	Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	6♦	X	6♥
			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 7	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J632	

Board: 8	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ52	

Board: 9	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7632	
Vul: NS	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1095	

Board: 10	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 11	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J53	

Board: 12	♠ AKJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ QJ74	♠ AK	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ Q7	♥ AK10863	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ10	♦ K32	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J632	♣ A7	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 8			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A	♠ KJ1083		2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 24	♥ A10	♥ K86	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQJ43	♦ 96	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N S	♣ AQ52	♣ K76				

Board: 9			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 5	♠ AKQ104	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♥ Q7632	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 1052	♦ AQ97	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1095	♣ AQ6				

Board: 10			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K7	♠ A109		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 20	♥ K43	♥ AQJ92	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 11	♦ AKQJ1094	♦ 8752	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ A	♣ 6	AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 54	♠ AKJ1063	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♥ J102	♥ A	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ1053	♦ K84	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ J53	♣ AQ9				

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKJ1075	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ6	♥ J73	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ K5	♦ AJ6	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A10	♣ QJ9853				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 7	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10863	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 8	♠ KJ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K76	

Board: 9	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ6	

Board: 10	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 11	♠ AKJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

Board: 12	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ9853	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ QJ74	♠ AK	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ Q7	♥ AK10863	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ10	♦ K32	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J632	♣ A7	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 8			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A	♠ KJ1083		2♣	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 24	♥ A10	♥ K86	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQJ43	♦ 96	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N S	♣ AQ52	♣ K76				

Board: 9			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 5	♠ AKQ104	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♥ Q7632	♥ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 1052	♦ AQ97	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1095	♣ AQ6				

Board: 10			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ K7	♠ A109		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 20	♥ K43	♥ AQJ92	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 11	♦ AKQJ1094	♦ 8752	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ A	♣ 6	AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 54	♠ AKJ1063	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♥ J102	♥ A	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ1053	♦ K84	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ J53	♣ AQ9				

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKJ1075	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ6	♥ J73	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♦ K5	♦ AJ6	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ A10	♣ QJ9853				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 13	♠ 86	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J653	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ65	

Board: 14	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J	

Board: 15	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ J10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 92	

Board: 16	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ10	

Board: 17	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1082	

Board: 18	♠ A4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AKQJ72				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J653	♥ AQ87	Pass	2NT	3♦	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 863	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ AQ65	♣ K9				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ10	♠ K8643		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ1087	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ 10942	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 3	♣ J	♣ 10953	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ A103				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A74	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J10983	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 92	♣ AKQJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ AJ62		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AQ43	♥ KJ106	Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK54	♦ J	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ10	♣ 6432				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AK9653				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7652	♥ 9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 963	♦ AK	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ1082	♣ AK93	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 96		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ63	♥ K1095	3♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ7	♦ 92				
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 108754				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 13	♠ AKQJ72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	

Board: 14	♠ K8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10953	

Board: 15	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 16	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6432	

Board: 17	♠ AK9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK93	

Board: 18	♠ 96	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1095	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 108754	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AKQJ72				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J653	♥ AQ87	Pass	2NT	3♦	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 863	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ AQ65	♣ K9				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ10	♠ K8643		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ1087	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ 10942	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 3	♣ J	♣ 10953	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ A103				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A74	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J10983	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 92	♣ AKQJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ AJ62		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AQ43	♥ KJ106	Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK54	♦ J	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ10	♣ 6432				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ AK9653				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7652	♥ 9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 963	♦ AK	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ1082	♣ AK93	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ 96		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ63	♥ K1095	3♠	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ7	♦ 92				
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 108754				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 19	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1096	
Vul: Both	♦ K9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K	

Board: 20	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 21	♠ QJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 852	

Board: 22	♠ KQJ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ1086	

Board: 23	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8652	
Vul: NS	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 765	

Board: 24	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 973	♠ AK105				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1096	♥ AK52	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ K9876	♦ AJ105	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
South HCP: 23	♣ K	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 7♦ N						

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ74	♥ J	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ 3	♦ AQ875	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ9	♣ 10852	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ543	♠ A7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A73	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J103	♦ AKQ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 852	♣ AK109	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ	♠ 10974		2♣	3♥	4♦
Vul: None	♥ AK82	♥ Q	Pass	5♦	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ8432				
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ1086	♣ K9				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK109654				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ8652	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 875	♦ AJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ 765	♣ AK3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ6	♠ K54		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KJ76	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK6	♦ J107	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ4	♣ J108	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 6N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 19	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 20	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10852	

Board: 21	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	

Board: 22	♠ 10974	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9	

Board: 23	♠ AK109654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

Board: 24	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J108	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 973	♠ AK105				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1096	♥ AK52	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ K9876	♦ AJ105	Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
South HCP: 23	♣ K	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 7♦ N						

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ74	♥ J	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ 3	♦ AQ875	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ9	♣ 10852	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ543	♠ A7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A73	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J103	♦ AKQ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 852	♣ AK109	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ	♠ 10974		2♣	3♥	4♦
Vul: None	♥ AK82	♥ Q	Pass	5♦	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ8432				
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ1086	♣ K9				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ AK109654				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ8652	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 875	♦ AJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ 765	♣ AK3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ6	♠ K54		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KJ76	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK6	♦ J107	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ4	♣ J108	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 6N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 25	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1084	

Board: 26	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 27	♠ J864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 965	

Board: 28	♠ AKQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

Board: 29	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: None	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J43	

Board: 30	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ974	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A102	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 3	♠ Q10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ Q87	♥ AK10642	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ1092	♦ KQ3	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J1084	♣ AK				
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 26			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ A7	♠ KQ98	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ76	♥ 542	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ 8764	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AKJ105	♣ 63				
			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 27			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ J864	♠ KQ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ QJ	♥ AK543	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J872	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 965	♣ AKQ4				

Board: 28			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ1092	♠ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♥ K10	♥ AJ3	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ KJ1063				
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ AK98	♣ Q7653	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 29			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q63	♠ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♥ 972	♥ AK	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♦ Q873	♦ A1096				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J43	♣ AK10876				

Board: 30			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♠ A	♠ 9642	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♥ AQ974	♥ 63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ AKQ10	♦ J83				
Contract: 3N S	♣ A102	♣ QJ53				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 25	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10642	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 26	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 63	

Board: 27	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 28	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7653	

Board: 29	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A1096	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10876	

Board: 30	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ J83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ53	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 3	♠ Q10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ Q87	♥ AK10642	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ1092	♦ KQ3	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J1084	♣ AK				
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 26			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ A7	♠ KQ98	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ76	♥ 542	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ 8764	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AKJ105	♣ 63				
			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 27			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ J864	♠ KQ9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ QJ	♥ AK543	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J872	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ 965	♣ AKQ4				

Board: 28			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ1092	♠ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♥ K10	♥ AJ3	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♦ 9	♦ KJ1063				
Contract: 5♦ S	♣ AK98	♣ Q7653	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 29			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q63	♠ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 5	♥ 972	♥ AK	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 22	♦ Q873	♦ A1096				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J43	♣ AK10876				

Board: 30			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♠ A	♠ 9642	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♥ AQ974	♥ 63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ AKQ10	♦ J83				
Contract: 3N S	♣ A102	♣ QJ53				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 31	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J97652	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 32	♠ AK	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ654	

Board: 33	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ862	
Vul: None	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K93	

Board: 34	♠ 2	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 35	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 97653	

Board: 36	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK64	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K32	♠ AJ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J97652	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ Q62	♦ AKJ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 26	♣ 5	♣ AKQ103	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 9652				
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ K4		2♣	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ76	♦ KJ9852	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ654	♣ A				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A95				2♣
Vul: None	♥ QJ862	♥ AK4	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 10	♦ J752	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 25	♣ K93	♣ AJ62	Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AK1065				
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ952	♥ 103		2♣	X	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQJ7	♦ 1065	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ Q43	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q97	♠ K106				
Vul: EW	♥ A64	♥ K				2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 92	♦ AK3	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 97653	♣ AKQJ84	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK76	♠ J982				
Vul: NS	♥ AJ2	♥ K7	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A4	♦ 98652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
South HCP: 4	♣ AK64	♣ 93	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			

1. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 31	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 32	♠ 9652	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	
Board: 33	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ62	
Board: 34	♠ AK1065	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ 1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q43	
Board: 35	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ84	
Board: 36	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 93	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K32	♠ AJ9				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J97652	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♦ Q62	♦ AKJ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 26	♣ 5	♣ AKQ103	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 9652				
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ K4		2♣	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ76	♦ KJ9852	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KQJ654	♣ A				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A95				2♣
Vul: None	♥ QJ862	♥ AK4	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 10	♦ J752	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 25	♣ K93	♣ AJ62	Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 2	♠ AK1065				
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ952	♥ 103		2♣	X	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQJ7	♦ 1065	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 9	♣ A	♣ Q43	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q97	♠ K106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ A64	♥ K				
North HCP: 6	♦ 92	♦ AK3	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 97653	♣ AKQJ84	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK76	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ2	♥ K7	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ A4	♦ 98652	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 4	♣ AK64	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 37	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	
Vul: EW	♦ 108542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J5	

Board: 38	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 39	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ 10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q6	

Board: 40	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ103	

Board: 41	♠ QJ98753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	

Board: 42	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9762	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ10	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J95	♥ AK10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 108542	♦ K97	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J5	♣ AK2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ AQ865		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AK53	♥ 1096	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK5	♦ J84	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ86	♣ 54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 975	♠ AKJ10643				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ K754	♥ Q	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 10873	♦ AK2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ Q6	♣ A7	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ J8				
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ2	♥ A98		2♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ Q98543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ103	♣ 84				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ98753	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A9	♥ Q2	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ5	♦ AK32	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ 5	♣ AQJ42	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N			Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ AK94		2♣	Pass	3♠
Vul: None	♥ AQ9762	♥ 104	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 10	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 8	♣ A	♣ J109854	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 37	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 38	♠ AQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 54	

Board: 39	♠ AKJ10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 40	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 84	

Board: 41	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 42	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J109854	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ10
♥ J95
♦ 108542
♣ J5

South:
♠ AK32
♥ AK10
♦ K97
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK53
♦ AK5
♣ AKQ86

South:
♠ AQ865
♥ 1096
♦ J84
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 975
♥ K754
♦ 10873
♣ Q6

South:
♠ AKJ10643
♥ Q
♦ AK2
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ KQJ2
♦ AK
♣ KQ103

South:
♠ J8
♥ A98
♦ Q98543
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ QJ98753
♥ A9
♦ QJ5
♣ 5

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q2
♦ AK32
♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ9762
♦ AKQJ9
♣ A

South:
♠ AK94
♥ 104
♦ 10
♣ J109854

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 43	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: EW	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K74	
Board: 44	♠ K9	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10432	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	East Bids X♥ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	You bid first.
Board: 45	♠ 962	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 974	
Board: 46	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A843	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A4	
Board: 47	♠ J4	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8765	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7542	
Board: 48	♠ AQJ8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ74	
HCP: 24	♣ K	You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 84	♠ AKQ103				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J765	♥ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ Q763	♦ AKJ94	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♣ K74	♣ A10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9	♠ 105				
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10432	♥ 75		2♣	X	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ7	♦ 10983	2♠	4♥	X♥	AP
South HCP: 4	♣ Q	♣ A7632				
Contract: 4♥X N						

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 962	♠ AQJ873				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ72	♥ 94				
North HCP: 6	♦ 1092	♦ A	2NT ¹	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 974	♣ AKQ5	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A843	♥ J765	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ7	♦ A106	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♣ A4	♣ J1093	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J4	♠ AQ10876				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 8765	♥ AKQ10				
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ7	♦ —	5♦	X♦	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 7542	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 5♦X W						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ8	♠ K7654		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK4	♥ 1098532	2NT ¹	3♣ ²	4♣	X♣
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ74	♦ 86	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ K	♣ —	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♣X E			2. strength cue bid			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 43	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	
Board: 44	♠ 105	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10983	East Bids X♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ A7632	Partner bids first.
Board: 45	♠ AQJ873	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 46	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J765	
Vul: Both	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1093	
Board: 47	♠ AQ10876	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	
Board: 48	♠ K7654	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098532	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 86	
HCP: 3	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 84	♠ AKQ103				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J765	♥ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ Q763	♦ AKJ94	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♣ K74	♣ A10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 44	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9	♠ 105				
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10432	♥ 75		2♣	X	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ7	♦ 10983	2♠	4♥	X♥	AP
South HCP: 4	♣ Q	♣ A7632				
Contract: 4♥X N						

Board: 45	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 962	♠ AQJ873				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ72	♥ 94				
North HCP: 6	♦ 1092	♦ A	2NT ¹	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 974	♣ AKQ5	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A843	♥ J765	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ7	♦ A106	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♣ A4	♣ J1093	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J4	♠ AQ10876				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 8765	♥ AKQ10				
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ7	♦ —	5♦	X♦	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 7542	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 5♦X W						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ8	♠ K7654		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK4	♥ 1098532	2NT ¹	3♣ ²	4♣	X♣
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ74	♦ 86	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ K	♣ —	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♣X E			2. strength cue bid			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 49	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87643	
Vul: None	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J10	

Board: 50	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 51	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ 8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q5	

Board: 52	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Board: 53	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ54	

Board: 54	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 1094	♠ AQ				2♣
North HCP: 2	♥ 87643	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J72	♦ AQ94	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Contract: 3N S	♣ J10	♣ KQ983	Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♠ 10	♠ KJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♥ AKQJ1052	♥ 764	Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 14	♦ AQ3	♦ K74	AP			
Contract: 6N S	♣ K8	♣ AQJ92				
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q65	♠ AK72	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ106	♥ A9832	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
North HCP: 7	♦ 8532	♦ AQ	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 24	♣ Q5	♣ AK	Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 52	North:	South:				
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ6	♠ 753	West	North	East	South
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9	♥ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A108	♦ J9542	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ 8654				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ KQ4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ63	♥ A4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQ432	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ54	♣ AQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative	4NT		

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10932		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ9	♥ 7	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ QJ6	♦ A932	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ KQ103	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 49	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ983	

Board: 50	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 51	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9832	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 52	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ J9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 8654	

Board: 53	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 54	♠ 10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ103	

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1094	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 87643	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J72	♦ AQ94	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J10	♣ KQ983	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						
Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQJ1052	♥ 764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ3	♦ K74	Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K8	♣ AQJ92	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q65	♠ AK72	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ QJ106	♥ A9832	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
North HCP: 7	♦ 8532	♦ AQ	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 24	♣ Q5	♣ AK	Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			
			1. Cue bid, surplus			
			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ6	♠ 753				
Vul: NS	♥ KJ9	♥ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A108	♦ J9542	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ 8654				
Contract: 2N N						
Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ KQ4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ63	♥ A4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQ432	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ54	♣ AQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative 4NT			
Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10932		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ9	♥ 7	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ QJ6	♦ A932	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ	♣ KQ103	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 6N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 55	♠ Q10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: None	♦ J732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5	

Board: 56	♠ AKQ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 57	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1097	
Vul: Both	♦ A9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

Board: 58	♠ Q10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 22	♣ K83	You bid first.

Board: 59	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: None	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 743	

Board: 60	♠ AKJ8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10975	♠ AJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 932	♥ AKJ74	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ J732	♦ AK5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 5	♣ KJ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1054	♠ 872		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ97	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A76	♦ KJ10842	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ2	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AK87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ QJ1097	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ A9654	♦ KJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ A742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ75	♥ 109643	2NT ¹	3♥	Pass	4♠ ²
North HCP: 22	♦ AK	♦ 1063	Pass	4♥	5♣	5♥
South HCP: 4	♣ K83	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Unusual 2NT			
			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8652	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J72	♥ AK6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 942	♦ AKQ853	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 743	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8652	♠ 73		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ 4	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ A9	♦ 1063	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KQJ9732				
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 55	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ74	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ7	

Board: 56	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 57	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ93	

Board: 58	♠ A742	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109643	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	
HCP: 4	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Board: 59	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A6	

Board: 60	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ9732	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10975	♠ AJ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 932	♥ AKJ74	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ J732	♦ AK5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 5	♣ KJ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1054	♠ 872		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ AJ97	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A76	♦ KJ10842	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AKJ2	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AK87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ QJ1097	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ A9654	♦ KJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ A742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ75	♥ 109643	2NT ¹	3♥	Pass	4♠ ²
North HCP: 22	♦ AK	♦ 1063	Pass	4♥	5♣	5♥
South HCP: 4	♣ K83	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Unusual 2NT			
			2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8652	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J72	♥ AK6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 942	♦ AKQ853	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 743	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8652	♠ 73		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ 4	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ A9	♦ 1063	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KQJ9732				
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 61	♠ 105	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ986	
Vul: EW	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 763	

Board: 62	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ10954	

Board: 63	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109643	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K64	

Board: 64	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 65	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J985	

Board: 66	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK94	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AQJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ986	♥ AK	X	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ 753	♦ AKQ82	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 763	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10	♠ K7		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ KQ1093	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ Q5	♦ K1083	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10954	♣ J6				
Contract: 6♣ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ7432				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q109643	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ93	♦ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ K64	♣ AJ83	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ —		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ63	♥ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	7♣
North HCP: 19	♦ K54	♦ 7632	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ AKQ87543				
Contract: 7♣ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J872	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K42	♦ A9	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 29	♣ J985	♣ AKQ32				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8	♠ 43		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK8	♥ QJ1042	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ3	♦ 854	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ Q106	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 61	♠ AQJ9	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J5	
Board: 62	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J6	
Board: 63	♠ AKJ7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ83	
Board: 64	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKQ87543	
Board: 65	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQ32	
Board: 66	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ 854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q106	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AQJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ986	♥ AK	X	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ 753	♦ AKQ82	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 763	♣ J5				
Contract: 4♦ N						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ10	♠ K7		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ KQ1093	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ Q5	♦ K1083	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10954	♣ J6				
Contract: 6♣ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ7432				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q109643	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ93	♦ A	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ K64	♣ AJ83	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ —		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ63	♥ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	7♣
North HCP: 19	♦ K54	♦ 7632	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ —	♣ AKQ87543				
Contract: 7♣ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J872	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K42	♦ A9	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 29	♣ J985	♣ AKQ32				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8	♠ 43		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK8	♥ QJ1042	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ3	♦ 854	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ Q106	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 67	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: EW	♦ 109652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 953	
Board: 68	♠ A107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 69	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 65	
Board: 70	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1093	
Board: 71	♠ Q1042	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K652	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 96	
Board: 72	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A3				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K1062	♥ AQJ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 109652	♦ AQJ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 953	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107643	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ QJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 25	♦ AK	♦ Q8754	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ J1086	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1075	♠ AKQJ862				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ10852	♥ 63	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q	♦ K	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ 65	♣ AK10	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ 9873				
Vul: Both	♥ AQ2	♥ K654		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ9	♦ A52	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK1093	♣ J2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: None	♥ K652	♥ A98	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ Q74	♦ AKJ9	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ 96	♣ KJ52	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Stayman			

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ10	♠ K754		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQ87	♥ 2	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ	♦ K632	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ9	♣ 7653	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 67	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 68	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1086	
Board: 69	♠ AKQJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	
Board: 70	♠ 9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J2	
Board: 71	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ52	
Board: 72	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7653	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A3				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K1062	♥ AQJ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 109652	♦ AQJ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 953	♣ AQ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107643	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ QJ	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 25	♦ AK	♦ Q8754	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ J1086	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1075	♠ AKQJ862				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ10852	♥ 63	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q	♦ K	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ 65	♣ AK10	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ 9873				
Vul: Both	♥ AQ2	♥ K654		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ KQ9	♦ A52	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK1093	♣ J2				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: None	♥ K652	♥ A98	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ Q74	♦ AKJ9	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ 96	♣ KJ52	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Stayman			

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ10	♠ K754		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQ87	♥ 2	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ	♦ K632	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ9	♣ 7653	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 73	♠ 9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ873	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9	
Board: 74	♠ AKQ5	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ532	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 75	♠ KQ9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 87	
Board: 76	♠ AKQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 77	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: None	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 972	
Board: 78	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 109	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 9843
♥ KJ873
♦ 64
♣ Q9

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q1054
♦ AKQ98
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 7
♦ AKJ532
♣ A7

South:
♠ J1082
♥ AKQ64
♦ 86
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
X	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ9843
♥ 84
♦ 986
♣ 87

South:
♠ A75
♥ AK92
♦ K
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ932
♥ 6
♦ J10
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 1054
♥ 9742
♦ Q42
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ J98
♥ 984
♦ J964
♣ 972

South:
♠ AK
♥ A3
♦ K75
♣ AKQ543

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ AQ9
♦ AKQ10
♣ 109

South:
♠ 942
♥ 10872
♦ 543
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	AP	2♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 73	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	
Board: 74	♠ J1082	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	
Board: 75	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ53	
Board: 76	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J42	
Board: 77	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ543	
Board: 78	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: EW	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q64	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 9843
♥ KJ873
♦ 64
♣ Q9

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q1054
♦ AKQ98
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 7
♦ AKJ532
♣ A7

South:
♠ J1082
♥ AKQ64
♦ 86
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
X	5NT ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ9843
♥ 84
♦ 986
♣ 87

South:
♠ A75
♥ AK92
♦ K
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ932
♥ 6
♦ J10
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 1054
♥ 9742
♦ Q42
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	AP	

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ J98
♥ 984
♦ J964
♣ 972

South:
♠ AK
♥ A3
♦ K75
♣ AKQ543

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ AQ9
♦ AKQ10
♣ 109

South:
♠ 942
♥ 10872
♦ 543
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	AP	2♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 79	♠ J842	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109864	
Vul: Both	♦ J73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	
Board: 80	♠ AKJ8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	
Board: 81	♠ AJ82	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J10864	
Board: 82	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8743	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 83	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ J762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J95	
Board: 84	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ754	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J842

♥ 109864

♦ J73

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AKJ53

♦ Q9

♣ AQ7

West North East South

X 2♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ8764

♥ A97

♦ AK

♣ 2

South:

♠ 1032

♥ K8

♦ J10732

♣ AK5

West North East South

2♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣²

Pass 6♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. King ask by available bid

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 3

♦ K75

♣ J10864

South:

♠ KQ10965

♥ J

♦ A42

♣ AKQ

West North East South

4♥ 4NT AP 2♣

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ QJ8743

♦ AQ93

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q76532

♥ 105

♦ 64

♣ Q83

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q3

♦ J762

♣ J95

South:

♠ J

♥ AKJ10984

♦ K94

♣ AK

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 84

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AQ754

♦ AJ6

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ J10852

♥ 109

♦ 1094

♣ 542

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 79	♠ AKQ	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ7	

Board: 80	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ J10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK5	

Board: 81	♠ KQ10965	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 82	♠ Q76532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q83	

Board: 83	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10984	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 84	♠ J10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 542	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J842	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 109864	♥ AKJ53	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 2	♦ J73	♦ Q9	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 2	♣ AQ7				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ8764	♠ 1032		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ A97	♥ K8	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ AK	♦ J10732	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 2	♣ AK5	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ²
Contract: 6♠ N			Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
			2. King ask by available bid			

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ82	♠ KQ10965				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ J				
North HCP: 9	♦ K75	♦ A42	4♥	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J10864	♣ AKQ				
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q76532		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ8743	♥ 105	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ93	♦ 64	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK	♣ Q83	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ86	♠ J				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q3	♥ AKJ10984	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J762	♦ K94	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ J95	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9	♠ J10852		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ754	♥ 109	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AJ6	♦ 1094	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 1	♣ AKJ	♣ 542	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 85	♠ 108543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A876	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 532	

Board: 86	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ10	

Board: 87	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108642	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q82	

Board: 88	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ97	

Board: 89	♠ J53	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ98753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 54	

Board: 90	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 108543	♠ AQJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♥ A876	♥ K42	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ 4	♦ KQ2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 532	♣ AKJ9	AP			
			1. Stayman			

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ	♠ Q75		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ QJ92	♥ 1065	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ AQ6	♦ K72	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ10	♣ J976				

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 853	♠ 7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2	♥ 108642	♥ AKQ3	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 22	♦ 74	♦ AKQ1093	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ Q82	♣ A7				

Board: 88			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ74	♠ 1083		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ 3	♥ Q98	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 2	♦ A9	♦ 107542	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AJ97	♣ 32				

Board: 89			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J53	♠ AKQ984				
North HCP: 10	♥ A	♥ K85	3♥	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ KQ98753	♦ A6				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 54	♣ A9				

Board: 90			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ Q6	♠ 98532		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ AQJ10	♥ 72	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 0	♦ AQ75	♦ 962	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKQ	♣ 986	AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 85	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 86	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: NS	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J976	

Board: 87	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 88	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ 107542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 32	

Board: 89	♠ AKQ984	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 90	♠ 98532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 986	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 108543	♠ AQJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♥ A876	♥ K42	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ 4	♦ KQ2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 532	♣ AKJ9	AP			
			1. Stayman			

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ	♠ Q75		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ QJ92	♥ 1065	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ AQ6	♦ K72	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ10	♣ J976				

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 853	♠ 7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 2	♥ 108642	♥ AKQ3	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 22	♦ 74	♦ AKQ1093	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ Q82	♣ A7				

Board: 88			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ74	♠ 1083		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ 3	♥ Q98	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 2	♦ A9	♦ 107542	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AJ97	♣ 32				

Board: 89			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J53	♠ AKQ984				
North HCP: 10	♥ A	♥ K85	3♥	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ KQ98753	♦ A6				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 54	♣ A9				

Board: 90			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ Q6	♠ 98532		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ AQJ10	♥ 72	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 0	♦ AQ75	♦ 962	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKQ	♣ 986	AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 91	♠ 8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q3	

Board: 92	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K105	

Board: 93	♠ AQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1092	

Board: 94	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ972	

Board: 95	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1032	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8753	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ75	♥ A108	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 974	♦ AKJ5	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 25	♣ Q3	♣ A108	AP			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ J		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ65	♥ K2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ QJ108765	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 11	♣ K105	♣ A64	Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ965	♠ KJ42				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A5	♥ KQ97	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ 732	♦ AK	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
South HCP: 23	♣ 1092	♣ AK8	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q865432	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ KQJ3	♦ A975	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 6	♣ KQJ972	♣ 5	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A8	♥ QJ1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ Q9754	♦ AK2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 25	♣ J1032	♣ AKQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 91	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A108	

Board: 92	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ108765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A64	

Board: 93	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ97	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK8	

Board: 94	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q865432	
Vul: EW	♦ A975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 95	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8753	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ75	♥ A108	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 974	♦ AKJ5	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 25	♣ Q3	♣ A108	AP			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ J		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ65	♥ K2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ QJ108765	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 11	♣ K105	♣ A64	Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ965	♠ KJ42				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ A5	♥ KQ97	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ 732	♦ AK	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 23	♣ 1092	♣ AK8	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ Q865432	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ KQJ3	♦ A975	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 6	♣ KQJ972	♣ 5	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

Board: 95	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ A8	♥ QJ1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ Q9754	♦ AK2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 25	♣ J1032	♣ AKQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 96	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ952	

Board: 97	♠ J9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 943	

Board: 98	♠ AKQ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 99	♠ Q107432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A106	

Board: 100	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 101	♠ 1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ K9
♦ K4
♣ AKQ952

South:
♠ 952
♥ 653
♦ Q9752
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J9764
♥ J7
♦ 1053
♣ 943

South:
♠ A32
♥ AKQ5
♦ AQ9
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ9873
♥ Q10
♦ KJ
♣ A6

South:
♠ J4
♥ KJ85
♦ 10872
♣ 753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q107432
♥ 43
♦ 72
♣ A106

South:
♠ 9
♥ AKJ1095
♦ AKQ93
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK7
♦ Q107
♣ AKQ10

South:
♠ 103
♥ 10964
♦ 53
♣ J9543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1072
♥ Q2
♦ AQJ542
♣ Q2

South:
♠ AQ9654
♥ AK3
♦ 10
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 96	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ Q9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 83	

Board: 97	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK6	

Board: 98	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 753	

Board: 99	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1095	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 100	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9543	

Board: 101	♠ AQ9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ K9
♦ K4
♣ AKQ952

South:
♠ 952
♥ 653
♦ Q9752
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J9764
♥ J7
♦ 1053
♣ 943

South:
♠ A32
♥ AKQ5
♦ AQ9
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ9873
♥ Q10
♦ KJ
♣ A6

South:
♠ J4
♥ KJ85
♦ 10872
♣ 753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q107432
♥ 43
♦ 72
♣ A106

South:
♠ 9
♥ AKJ1095
♦ AKQ93
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK7
♦ Q107
♣ AKQ10

South:
♠ 103
♥ 10964
♦ 53
♣ J9543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1072
♥ Q2
♦ AQJ542
♣ Q2

South:
♠ AQ9654
♥ AK3
♦ 10
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 102	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q5	

Board: 103	♠ J543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9873	
Vul: NS	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9	

Board: 104	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 105	♠ K1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J72	

Board: 106	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 107	♠ QJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: Both	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 109742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ 852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 432	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 0	♣ Q5	♣ 104	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J543	♠ AK10982				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 9873	♥ K6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10763	♦ AK5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 9	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8	♠ K1054		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ82	♥ 1073	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 107	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 10732				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1072	♠ AQ8				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 96	♥ AQ85	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 6543	♦ Q9	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J72	♣ AKQ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Stayman			

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 109876		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K108543	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 652	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♣ AKQ10	♣ 876	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ863	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1082	♥ 97	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1085	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 20	♣ J	♣ AKQ108632	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 102	♠ 109742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 104	

Board: 103	♠ AK10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	

Board: 104	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10732	

Board: 105	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 106	♠ 109876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 876	

Board: 107	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ108632	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 109742		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ 852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQJ9	♦ 432	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 0	♣ Q5	♣ 104	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 103	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J543	♠ AK10982				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 9873	♥ K6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10763	♦ AK5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 9	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8	♠ K1054		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ82	♥ 1073	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 107	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AKJ9	♣ 10732				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1072	♠ AQ8				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 96	♥ AQ85	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 6543	♦ Q9	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J72	♣ AKQ10	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Stayman			

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ 109876		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K108543	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 652	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♣ AKQ10	♣ 876	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ863	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1082	♥ 97	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1085	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 20	♣ J	♣ AKQ108632	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 108	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 109	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	
Vul: Both	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q853	

Board: 110	♠ AK1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A94	

Board: 111	♠ J10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ10932	

Board: 112	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K97	

Board: 113	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106542	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K984	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ2	♠ KQ106		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KJ	♥ A4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ6	♦ 542	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ10	♣ 7543	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ KJ87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1076	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 10765	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ Q853	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1092	♠ J6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ4	♥ J72	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ Q96432				
South HCP: 4	♣ A94	♣ 72				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10842	♠ AKQ6				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 10	♦ AQ754	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ10932	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ32	♠ 10765		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ J65	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ7	♦ Q5432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ K97	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ852				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 106542	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ82	♦ K6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ K984	♣ AQ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N			AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 108	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7543	

Board: 109	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 110	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J72	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 72	

Board: 111	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 112	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: None	♦ Q5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10	

Board: 113	♠ AKJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ2	♠ KQ106		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KJ	♥ A4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ6	♦ 542	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQJ10	♣ 7543	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ KJ87				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1076	♥ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 10765	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ Q853	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1092	♠ J6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ4	♥ J72	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK	♦ Q96432				
South HCP: 4	♣ A94	♣ 72				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10842	♠ AKQ6				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 10	♦ AQ754	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 24	♣ KJ10932	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ32	♠ 10765		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ J65	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ7	♦ Q5432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ K97	♣ 10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 113	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ852				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 106542	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ82	♦ K6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ K984	♣ AQ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Contract: 4♥ N			AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 114	♠ AKJ108	West Doubles 4♣ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A	
HCP: 23	♣ K62	

Board: 115	♠ 109	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: None	♦ 632	
HCP: 1	♣ J862	

Board: 116	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	
HCP: 24	♣ AK1075	

Board: 117	♠ 96	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ 109865	
Vul: None	♦ 1032	
HCP: 1	♣ J54	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♠ AKJ108	♠ Q642	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 4	♥ AKJ6	♥ 743	X	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N	♦ A	♦ Q9872	Pass	6♠	AP	
	♣ K62	♣ 5				
						1. Cue bid, surplus
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
						3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 115			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♣
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♠ 109	♠ AQJ74	AP			
South HCP: 23	♥ 10984	♥ A3				
Contract: 2N S	♦ 632	♦ AKJ				
	♣ J862	♣ A73				

Board: 116			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♠ AK6	♠ 42	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♥ K5	♥ AJ9842	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♥ S	♦ AK2	♦ Q84	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
	♣ AK1075	♣ J8	Pass	6♥	AP	
						1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
						2. King ask by available bid

Board: 117			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♣
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♠ 96	♠ AQ108	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♥ 109865	♥ AJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♦ 1032	♦ KQ5				
	♣ J54	♣ AK72				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 114	♠ Q642	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 743	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	

Board: 115	♠ AQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A73	

Board: 116	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9842	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8	

Board: 117	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK72	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♠ AKJ108	♠ Q642	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
South HCP: 4	♥ AKJ6	♥ 743	X	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N	♦ A	♦ Q9872	Pass	6♠	AP	
	♣ K62	♣ 5				
						1. Cue bid, surplus
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
						3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 115			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♣
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♠ 109	♠ AQJ74	AP			
South HCP: 23	♥ 10984	♥ A3				
Contract: 2N S	♦ 632	♦ AKJ				
	♣ J862	♣ A73				

Board: 116			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 24	♠ AK6	♠ 42	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♥ K5	♥ AJ9842	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♥ S	♦ AK2	♦ Q84	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
	♣ AK1075	♣ J8	Pass	6♥	AP	
						1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
						2. King ask by available bid

Board: 117			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♣
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♠ 96	♠ AQ108	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♥ 109865	♥ AJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♦ 1032	♦ KQ5				
	♣ J54	♣ AK72				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 118	♠ KQ9	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	
Board: 119	♠ 976	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1063	
Board: 120	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ96	
Board: 121	♠ Q96	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6532	
Vul: NS	♦ Q85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 754	
Board: 122	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQJ104
♦ KJ
♣ AQ

South:
♠ J543
♥ 863
♦ 1092
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
X	XX	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 976
♥ 1098
♦ 6543
♣ 1063

South:
♠ AKQ84
♥ Q76
♦ AQ
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K9
♦ AKJ6
♣ AKJ96

South:
♠ Q104
♥ 754
♦ Q7543
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ Q96
♥ 6532
♦ Q85
♣ 754

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK104
♦ AKJ
♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A97
♦ K84
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ 87
♥ KJ5
♦ AQ763
♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 118	♠ J543	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K74	
Board: 119	♠ AKQ84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	
Board: 120	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 102	
Board: 121	♠ 8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ82	
Board: 122	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1074	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQJ104
♦ KJ
♣ AQ

South:
♠ J543
♥ 863
♦ 1092
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦
X	XX	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 976
♥ 1098
♦ 6543
♣ 1063

South:
♠ AKQ84
♥ Q76
♦ AQ
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K9
♦ AKJ6
♣ AKJ96

South:
♠ Q104
♥ 754
♦ Q7543
♣ 102

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ Q96
♥ 6532
♦ Q85
♣ 754

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK104
♦ AKJ
♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A97
♦ K84
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ 87
♥ KJ5
♦ AQ763
♣ 1074

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 123	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q643	
Vul: Both	♦ 7653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A8	

Board: 124	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 125	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	

Board: 126	♠ AKQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 127	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J764	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J965	

Board: 128	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQJ7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1075	♠ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ Q643	♥ AK85	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♦ 7653	♦ AK98	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A8	♣ J2	1. Stayman			

Board: 124			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQ1084	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ9	♥ 108532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 2	♦ K10	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AQ	♣ 10876				

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 125	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Dealer: S	♠ K1093	♠ A654	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ73	♥ K	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
North HCP: 10	♦ 95	♦ AK3	Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 62	♣ AKQ75	AP	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠ 2. King ask by 5NT		
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 126			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ753	♠ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♥ K2	♥ 1084	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 1	♦ 96	♦ 7542	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AK	♣ J9874				

Board: 127						
Dealer: S	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Vul: None	♠ 1083	♠ AKJ				2♣
North HCP: 2	♥ J764	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 26	♦ 53	♦ AQJ982	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J965	♣ KQ				

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ J105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK5	♥ J874				
North HCP: 27	♦ K9	♦ AJ7543	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQJ7	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 123	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J2	

Board: 124	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108532	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10876	

Board: 125	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 126	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	
Vul: Both	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9874	

Board: 127	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ	

Board: 128	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J874	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1075	♠ AKJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♥ Q643	♥ AK85	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♦ 7653	♦ AK98	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A8	♣ J2				

1. Stayman

Board: 124			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQ1084	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ9	♥ 108532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 2	♦ K10	♦ J4	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AQ	♣ 10876				

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 125	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Dealer: S	♠ K1093	♠ A654	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ73	♥ K	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
North HCP: 10	♦ 95	♦ AK3	Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 62	♣ AKQ75	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 126			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKQJ753	♠ 2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♥ K2	♥ 1084	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 1	♦ 96	♦ 7542	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AK	♣ J9874				

Board: 127			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ 1083	♠ AKJ				2♣
North HCP: 2	♥ J764	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 26	♦ 53	♦ AQJ982	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ J965	♣ KQ				

Board: 128			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AK3	♠ J105		2♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 27	♥ AK5	♥ J874	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 7	♦ K9	♦ AJ7543	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ AKQJ7	♣ —				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 129	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 7532	
Board: 130	♠ AKQ103	East Bids XN if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K3	
Board: 131	♠ 74	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ10943	
Board: 132	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK94	
Board: 133	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9875	
Vul: None	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	
Board: 134	♠ AKJ104	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7632	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 54	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J65	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ Q975	♦ KJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 7532	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ103	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ J974	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ K86	♦ 107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 7	♣ K3	♣ AQ742	Pass	6NT	XN	AP
Contract: 6NX N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ AKQ962				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 96	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	3♣	5♦	X
North HCP: 7	♦ 72	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ AQJ10943	♣ 5				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 98		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ Q8642	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 25	♦ KJ	♦ 75	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ QJ52				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ9	♠ J5				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J9875	♥ AQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K63	♦ AQ87	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 3	♣ AKQJ10	Pass	5NT	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7N S			AP			

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q5		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7632	♥ 1084	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ K10974	Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ	♣ Q82	AP			
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 129	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	
Board: 130	♠ 85	East Bids XN if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ742	
Board: 131	♠ AKQ962	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 5	
Board: 132	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8642	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ52	
Board: 133	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ10	
Board: 134	♠ Q5	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	
Vul: NS	♦ K10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q82	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 54	♠ AK32				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J65	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ Q975	♦ KJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 7532	♣ A6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ103	♠ 85		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: None	♥ AKQ	♥ J974	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 24	♦ K86	♦ 107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 7	♣ K3	♣ AQ742	Pass	6NT	XN	AP
Contract: 6NX N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 131	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ AKQ962				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 96	♥ AKQJ10	Pass	3♠	5♦	X
North HCP: 7	♦ 72	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ AQJ10943	♣ 5				
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ5	♠ 98		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ Q8642	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 25	♦ KJ	♦ 75	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK94	♣ QJ52				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ9	♠ J5				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J9875	♥ AQ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K63	♦ AQ87	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 3	♣ AKQJ10	Pass	5NT	Pass	7NT
Contract: 7N S			AP			

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q5		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK7632	♥ 1084	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ K10974	Pass	5♦ ¹	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ	♣ Q82	AP			
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 135	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q98754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q65	

Board: 136	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K10	

Board: 137	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K85432	

Board: 138	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A86	

Board: 139	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1053	

Board: 140	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 106	♥ AKQ875	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q98754	♦ AK63	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ Q65	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10	♠ 8743				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ9	♥ 107		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ A93	♦ 1064	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ K10	♣ Q872				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J63	♠ AQ4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK9742	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 107	♦ KQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 22	♣ K85432	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q9873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ6	♥ K74	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ9854	♦ 102	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ A86	♣ J75	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8642	♠ A				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ KQJ10872	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 98763	♦ KQ4	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 22	♣ 1053	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ3	♠ 975				
Vul: None	♥ KQJ3	♥ A1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♦ A72	♦ J109	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 1073				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 135	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ875	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 8	
Board: 136	♠ 8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q872	
Board: 137	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9742	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A9	
Board: 138	♠ Q9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J75	
Board: 139	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10872	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 140	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: None	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1073	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 106	♥ AKQ875	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q98754	♦ AK63	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ Q65	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10	♠ 8743				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ9	♥ 107		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ A93	♦ 1064	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ K10	♣ Q872				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J63	♠ AQ4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK9742	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 107	♦ KQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 22	♣ K85432	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ Q9873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ6	♥ K74	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 19	♦ AKQ9854	♦ 102	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ A86	♣ J75	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8642	♠ A				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ KQJ10872	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 98763	♦ KQ4	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 22	♣ 1053	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ3	♠ 975				
Vul: None	♥ KQJ3	♥ A1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♦ A72	♦ J109	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 1073				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 141	♠ J109854	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ7	

Board: 142	♠ AKQ5	East Bids X♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ103	

Board: 143	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10854	
Vul: None	♦ K653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ9	

Board: 144	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Board: 145	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: Both	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J84	

Board: 146	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J109854	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ K	Pass	2♦	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ3	♦ AK8754	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ7	♣ AK63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 743		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ32	♥ AJ976	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ Q10	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ103	♣ 752	Pass	7♥	X♥	AP
Contract: 7♥ X S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AKQJ75				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 10854	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K653	♦ QJ98	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ J873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK87	♥ 94	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ8	♦ J10954	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AK4	♣ Q8	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AQ10973				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7542	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10932	♦ AKJ4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ J84	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ 6543				
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ 654		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ54	♦ J32	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AK9	♣ J83				
Contract: 2N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 141	♠ AK	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8754	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK63	

Board: 142	♠ 743	East Bids X♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 752	

Board: 143	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 144	♠ J873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ J10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q8	

Board: 145	♠ AQ10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	

Board: 146	♠ 6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ J32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J83	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J109854	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ K	Pass	2♦	3♥	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ3	♦ AK8754	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ7	♣ AK63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 743		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ32	♥ AJ976	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ Q10	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ103	♣ 752	Pass	7♥	X♥	AP
Contract: 7♥ X S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AKQJ75				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 10854	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ K653	♦ QJ98	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A42	♠ J873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK87	♥ 94	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ8	♦ J10954	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AK4	♣ Q8	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ AQ10973				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 7542	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 10932	♦ AKJ4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ J84	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ 6543				
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ 654		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ54	♦ J32	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♣ AK9	♣ J83				
Contract: 2N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 147	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 8764	

Board: 148	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10984	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K9	

Board: 149	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ52	

Board: 150	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K6	

Board: 151	♠ Q10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q4	

Board: 152	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KJ5	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q103	♠ AJ765				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9742	♦ AJ8	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 8764	♣ AK2				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q10975		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK10984	♥ J32	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ AK74	♦ J5	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♣ K9	♣ AQ7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ AKJ1063				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9	♥ 52	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ Q10	♦ AK73	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ KQJ52	♣ A	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10	♠ 654		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7	♥ Q92	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ8	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K6	♣ A1075432				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10754	♠ A				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 82	♥ AKQJ64	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ KJ52	♦ A76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ Q4	♣ K76				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 10984		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ63	♥ 10874	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 25	♦ A9	♦ J6	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ5	♣ AQ6	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by available bid			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 147	♠ AJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	
Board: 148	♠ Q10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ7	
Board: 149	♠ AKJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 150	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1075432	
Board: 151	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K76	
Board: 152	♠ 10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q103	♠ AJ765				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9742	♦ AJ8	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 8764	♣ AK2				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q10975		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AK10984	♥ J32	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ AK74	♦ J5	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♣ K9	♣ AQ7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q98	♠ AKJ1063				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9	♥ 52	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ Q10	♦ AK73	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ KQJ52	♣ A	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10	♠ 654		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7	♥ Q92	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AQJ8	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K6	♣ A1075432				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10754	♠ A				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 82	♥ AKQJ64	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ KJ52	♦ A76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ Q4	♣ K76				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 10984		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ63	♥ 10874	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 25	♦ A9	♦ J6	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ5	♣ AQ6	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT
			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by available bid			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 153	♠ 32	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A8764	
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ732	Partner bids first.
Board: 154	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ8	
Board: 155	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8742	
Vul: Both	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9432	
Board: 156	♠ K98	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 157	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1052	
Board: 158	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8653	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣X S

North:
♠ 32
♥ —
♦ A8764
♣ AQJ732

South:
♠ AKQJ1076
♥ AQJ
♦ 10
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	4♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♣
2. Exclusion, for ♣

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ AKQ109
♦ AQ
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 10962
♥ 52
♦ 653
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 87
♥ 8742
♦ 542
♣ 9432

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AQ9
♦ AQ73
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K98
♥ AKJ753
♦ KQ5
♣ A

South:
♠ A542
♥ 1086
♦ AJ109
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ 64
♥ 87
♦ 1087532
♣ 1052

South:
♠ A952
♥ AKJ4
♦ AK
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKQJ8653
♦ A
♣ 9

South:
♠ 10983
♥ 109
♦ 932
♣ KJ82

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 153	♠ AKQJ1076	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10	
HCP: 20	♣ K6	You bid first.
Board: 154	♠ 10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A932	
Board: 155	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	
Board: 156	♠ A542	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J8	
Board: 157	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ9	
Board: 158	♠ 10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ 932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ82	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣X S

North:
♠ 32
♥ —
♦ A8764
♣ AQJ732

South:
♠ AKQJ1076
♥ AQJ
♦ 10
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	4♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. limit raise or better in ♣
2. Exclusion, for ♣

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ AKQ109
♦ AQ
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ 10962
♥ 52
♦ 653
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 87
♥ 8742
♦ 542
♣ 9432

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AQ9
♦ AQ73
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K98
♥ AKJ753
♦ KQ5
♣ A

South:
♠ A542
♥ 1086
♦ AJ109
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ 64
♥ 87
♦ 1087532
♣ 1052

South:
♠ A952
♥ AKJ4
♦ AK
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKQJ8653
♦ A
♣ 9

South:
♠ 10983
♥ 109
♦ 932
♣ KJ82

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 159	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ432	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Board: 160	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 161	♠ K8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ 10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 83	

Board: 162	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK7	

Board: 163	♠ 10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J4	

Board: 164	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ984	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ AKQJ85				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ432	♥ AK8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ109	♦ 43	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 53	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ J954		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ Q764	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ76	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ9	♣ 5432				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8532	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 98	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 10752	♦ AQJ4	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 83	♣ AQ654				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ AJ1065		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ2	♥ 65	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AK92	♦ 864	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK7	♣ 1065	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10742	♠ AKJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 753	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 8765	♦ Q942	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ J4	♣ AKQ10				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ KJ10973		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ984	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 22	♦ KQ	♦ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ KQ6	♣ 9754	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 159	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 160	♠ J954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q764	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5432	

Board: 161	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ654	

Board: 162	♠ AJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1065	

Board: 163	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 164	♠ KJ10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9754	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ AKQJ85				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ QJ432	♥ AK8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ KJ109	♦ 43	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♣ 53	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ J954		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ Q764	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ76	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ9	♣ 5432				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8532	♠ AQ				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 98	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 10752	♦ AQJ4	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 83	♣ AQ654				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ AJ1065		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ2	♥ 65	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AK92	♦ 864	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ AK7	♣ 1065	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10742	♠ AKJ9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 753	♥ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 8765	♦ Q942	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ J4	♣ AKQ10				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ KJ10973		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ984	♥ 72	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 22	♦ KQ	♦ 2	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ KQ6	♣ 9754	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 165	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1092	

Board: 166	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 167	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K8742	

Board: 168	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 169	♠ Q1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8632	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 984	

Board: 170	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A82	♠ KQJ954	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♥ Q10	♥ AK8	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♦ K1096	♦ A	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7♠ S	♣ A1092	♣ K64	Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠						

Board: 166			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQJ86	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ 4	♥ 732	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 3	♦ AJ43	♦ 762	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A8	♣ K10632	AP			

Board: 167			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 107	♠ KQ9				2♣
North HCP: 8	♥ 105	♥ AKQJ43	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ KQ76	♦ AJ5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ K8742	♣ 10				

Board: 168			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A94	♠ QJ2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ A95	♥ K82	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ AK2	♦ 1098754	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKQ9	♣ 7				

Board: 169			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ Q1043	♠ AK				2♣
North HCP: 2	♥ 8632	♥ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 74	♦ KQ103	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 984	♣ AQ72				

Board: 170			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AK108	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 24	♥ 4	♥ AKJ10982	Pass	2NT	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ2	♦ 1087	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AKQ4	♣ 6				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 165	♠ KQJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K64	

Board: 166	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K10632	

Board: 167	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	

Board: 168	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: None	♦ 1098754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

Board: 169	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ72	

Board: 170	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10982	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A82	♠ KQJ954	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♥ Q10	♥ AK8	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♦ K1096	♦ A	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7♠ S	♣ A1092	♣ K64	Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠						

Board: 166			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQJ86	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♥ 4	♥ 732	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 3	♦ AJ43	♦ 762	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A8	♣ K10632	AP			

Board: 167			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 107	♠ KQ9				2♣
North HCP: 8	♥ 105	♥ AKQJ43	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ KQ76	♦ AJ5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ K8742	♣ 10				

Board: 168			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A94	♠ QJ2		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ A95	♥ K82	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ AK2	♦ 1098754	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKQ9	♣ 7				

Board: 169			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ Q1043	♠ AK				2♣
North HCP: 2	♥ 8632	♥ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 74	♦ KQ103	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 984	♣ AQ72				

Board: 170			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AK108	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 24	♥ 4	♥ AKJ10982	Pass	2NT	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ2	♦ 1087	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AKQ4	♣ 6				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 171	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ J1098532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10962	
Board: 172	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1043	
Board: 173	♠ AJ10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ A874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	
Board: 174	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K965	
Board: 175	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ J9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J32	
Board: 176	♠ AQ8	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 85
♦ J1098532
♣ 10962

South:
♠ K95
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ
♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ42
♥ A6
♦ AQ
♣ AK1043

South:
♠ 1098
♥ K543
♦ 9653
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AJ10975
♥ 63
♦ A874
♣ 3

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AQ
♦ KJ5
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ42
♣ K965

South:
♠ K75
♥ Q10873
♦ 10765
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J104
♥ 93
♦ J9874
♣ J32

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AK8
♦ A63
♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ J9
♦ AK3
♣ AKQJ3

South:
♠ K9652
♥ 54
♦ J1098
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 171	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K843	
Board: 172	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: NS	♦ 9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q2	
Board: 173	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ84	
Board: 174	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10873	
Vul: None	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	
Board: 175	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ94	
Board: 176	♠ K9652	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 92	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 85
♦ J1098532
♣ 10962

South:
♠ K95
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ
♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ42
♥ A6
♦ AQ
♣ AK1043

South:
♠ 1098
♥ K543
♦ 9653
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AJ10975
♥ 63
♦ A874
♣ 3

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ AQ
♦ KJ5
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ42
♣ K965

South:
♠ K75
♥ Q10873
♦ 10765
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J104
♥ 93
♦ J9874
♣ J32

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AK8
♦ A63
♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ J9
♦ AK3
♣ AKQJ3

South:
♠ K9652
♥ 54
♦ J1098
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 177	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J7654	

Board: 178	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1092	

Board: 179	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ A87652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	

Board: 180	♠ AKQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ7	

Board: 181	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 182	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ42				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1062	♥ Q97	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ Q1042	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 23	♣ J7654	♣ AKQ3	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 76542		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ Q643	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 24	♦ K52	♦ AJ7	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AK1092	♣ 4	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076	♠ AKQJ54				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q108	♥ K3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ A87652	♦ K10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ 8	♣ A102	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ653	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ6	♥ 85	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ J107642	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ7	♣ 963	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ54	♠ 102				2♣
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AKQ1083	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 865	♦ AKQJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ1043	♣ J	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ109	♠ 8753		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 63	♥ J1052	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ K7	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
South HCP: 4	♣ AK7	♣ 1064	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 177	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 178	♠ 76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q643	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 179	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A102	

Board: 180	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ J107642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 963	

Board: 181	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1083	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	

Board: 182	♠ 8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ42				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1062	♥ Q97	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ Q1042	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 23	♣ J7654	♣ AKQ3	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 76542		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ Q643	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 24	♦ K52	♦ AJ7	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AK1092	♣ 4	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1076	♠ AKQJ54				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q108	♥ K3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ A87652	♦ K10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ 8	♣ A102	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ653	♠ J2		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ6	♥ 85	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ K	♦ J107642	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ7	♣ 963	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ54	♠ 102				2♣
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ AKQ1083	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 865	♦ AKQJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ AQ1043	♣ J	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ109	♠ 8753		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ 63	♥ J1052	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ K7	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
South HCP: 4	♣ AK7	♣ 1064	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 183	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8743	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J52	

Board: 184	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: None	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 185	♠ QJ	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J985	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76	

Board: 186	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ542	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 187	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q108653	

Board: 188	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK96	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQJ102				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 8743	♥ Q2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ42	♦ K	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 22	♣ J52	♣ AK64	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ	♠ 9832		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ102	♥ Q86	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AK1087	♦ 6532	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ A	♣ J3				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK9652				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J985	♥ K7	3♣	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q7652	♦ K94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 76	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ QJ1076		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ542	♥ 97	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A32	♦ Q854	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AK	♣ Q9	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ AKJ974				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ 6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ J2	♦ KQ74	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
South HCP: 20	♣ Q108653	♣ AK	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ Q984				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ107	♥ A3		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 109432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK96	♣ J7				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 183	♠ AKQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK64	

Board: 184	♠ 9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J3	

Board: 185	♠ AK9652	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 186	♠ QJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: None	♦ Q854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9	

Board: 187	♠ AKJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 188	♠ Q984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ 109432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J7	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQJ102				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 8743	♥ Q2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ42	♦ K	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 22	♣ J52	♣ AK64	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ	♠ 9832		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ102	♥ Q86	Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AK1087	♦ 6532	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ A	♣ J3				
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK9652				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J985	♥ K7	3♣	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q7652	♦ K94	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 76	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 83	♠ QJ1076		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ542	♥ 97	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A32	♦ Q854	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AK	♣ Q9	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ AKJ974				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ 6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ J2	♦ KQ74	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
South HCP: 20	♣ Q108653	♣ AK	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ Q984				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ107	♥ A3		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 109432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK96	♣ J7				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 189	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK983	

Board: 190	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ86	

Board: 191	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5432	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	

Board: 192	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9832	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 193	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 654	
Vul: Both	♦ J1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J653	

Board: 194	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQJ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 104	♥ KQ9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 10982	♦ AQ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ AK983	♣ Q6				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ QJ105		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK8	♥ J10532	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ5	♦ K98	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ86	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ AQ9754				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5432	♥ AKQ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ1093	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ 3	♣ A8	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9832	♥ AJ75	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQJ	♦ K873	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ 763	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q2	♠ A98				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 654	♥ AK103	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ J1085	♦ AKQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J653	♣ A84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ QJ9743	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ8	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ A6	♣ J107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♥ N			Pass	5♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 189	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q6	

Board: 190	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10532	
Vul: Both	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 191	♠ AQ9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 192	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 763	

Board: 193	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A84	

Board: 194	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9743	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J107	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQJ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 104	♥ KQ9	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 10982	♦ AQ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ AK983	♣ Q6				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ QJ105		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK8	♥ J10532	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ5	♦ K98	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ86	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ AQ9754				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5432	♥ AKQ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ1093	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 19	♣ 3	♣ A8	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9832	♥ AJ75	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQJ	♦ K873	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ	♣ 763	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q2	♠ A98				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 654	♥ AK103	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ J1085	♦ AKQ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ J653	♣ A84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ5	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K62	♥ QJ9743	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AKJ8	♦ 7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ A6	♣ J107	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♥ N			Pass	5♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 195	♠ J1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 196	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A862	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 197	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7432	
Vul: NS	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1065	

Board: 198	♠ AK98	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A107	

Board: 199	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J943	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK863	

Board: 200	♠ AKQ10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J1085
♥ Q
♦ 9754
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K5
♦ AKQ10
♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ7
♥ K
♦ A862
♣ AKQ8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AJ7532
♦ 73
♣ 9543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ J7432
♦ J42
♣ J1065

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ AKQ
♦ 63
♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ AKQ32
♦ A
♣ A107

South:
♠ 6
♥ 9765
♦ J965
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♠	3NT	AP	

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ J943
♦ J10
♣ AK863

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ Q
♦ AKQ6432
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10975
♥ J2
♦ 3
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ J82
♥ Q986
♦ A6
♣ 9873

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 195	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A975	

Board: 196	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7532	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9543	

Board: 197	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ82	

Board: 198	♠ 6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9765	
Vul: EW	♦ J965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6543	

Board: 199	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ6432	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

Board: 200	♠ J82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q986	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J1085
♥ Q
♦ 9754
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K5
♦ AKQ10
♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ7
♥ K
♦ A862
♣ AKQ8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AJ7532
♦ 73
♣ 9543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J
♥ J7432
♦ J42
♣ J1065

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ AKQ
♦ 63
♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ AKQ32
♦ A
♣ A107

South:
♠ 6
♥ 9765
♦ J965
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♠	3NT	AP	

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ J943
♦ J10
♣ AK863

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ Q
♦ AKQ6432
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10975
♥ J2
♦ 3
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ J82
♥ Q986
♦ A6
♣ 9873

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 201	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 98	

Board: 202	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ85	

Board: 203	♠ K853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	

Board: 204	♠ AK105	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ932	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	

Board: 205	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 92	

Board: 201	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ AKQ754	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ109	♥ 6	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ1032	♦ KJ	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 20	♣ 98	♣ AK52	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
Board: 202	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ Q106		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ Q10954	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ5	♦ 32	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AQJ85	♣ 632	AP			
Contract: 3N N						
Board: 203	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K853	♠ AQ	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 103	♥ AK2	Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
North HCP: 8	♦ KJ10942	♦ AQ875	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♦
South HCP: 26	♣ J	♣ AK9	AP			
Contract: 7♦ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
			2. King ask by 5NT			
Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK105	♠ J3		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ J96	3♥	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
North HCP: 22	♦ AKJ932	♦ Q8765	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 6	♣ AK10	♣ Q43	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 7♦ S			Pass	7♦	AP	
			1. limit raise or better in ♦			
			2. Exclusion, for ♦			
Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1075	♠ AJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 1032	♥ AKJ87	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 3	♦ J952	♦ AK10	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 25	♣ 92	♣ AJ7	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 201	♠ AKQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK52	

Board: 202	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10954	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 632	

Board: 203	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ875	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK9	

Board: 204	♠ J3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q43	

Board: 205	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ7	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 206	♠ AKQ10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 207	♠ A7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 7643	
Board: 208	♠ AKQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	
Board: 209	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 97632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10752	
Board: 210	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	
Board: 211	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ A8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1094	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10942
♥ J95
♦ AKQ
♣ —

South:
♠ 873
♥ AK
♦ J10532
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A7632
♥ 732
♦ 9
♣ 7643

South:
♠ K10
♥ AQ10965
♦ KQ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Splinter

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1083
♥ AK3
♦ KJ
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 97
♥ 976542
♦ A96
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 1087
♥ 9
♦ 97632
♣ 10752

South:
♠ QJ63
♥ AKQ876
♦ AJ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK543
♥ AQ5
♦ AK85
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ 8432
♦ J10976
♣ 10654

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A74
♥ 64
♦ A8732
♣ 1094

South:
♠ KQ103
♥ KJ3
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 206	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K109	

Board: 207	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10965	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 208	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 976542	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A7	

Board: 209	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ876	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 210	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: EW	♦ J10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10654	

Board: 211	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10942
♥ J95
♦ AKQ
♣ —

South:
♠ 873
♥ AK
♦ J10532
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A7632
♥ 732
♦ 9
♣ 7643

South:
♠ K10
♥ AQ10965
♦ KQ10
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Splinter

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1083
♥ AK3
♦ KJ
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 97
♥ 976542
♦ A96
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 1087
♥ 9
♦ 97632
♣ 10752

South:
♠ QJ63
♥ AKQ876
♦ AJ
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK543
♥ AQ5
♦ AK85
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ 8432
♦ J10976
♣ 10654

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A74
♥ 64
♦ A8732
♣ 1094

South:
♠ KQ103
♥ KJ3
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 212	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ632	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 213	♠ J10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 843	

Board: 214	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q7	

Board: 215	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J764	

Board: 216	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ103	

Board: 217	♠ QJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ QJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 42	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♠ AK7	♠ 10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 24	♥ KJ632	♥ AQ1074	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AQ	♦ 10653	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ AK5	♣ Q72	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 213			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ J10964	♠ KQ52	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♥ 854	♥ AKJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♦ 62	♦ AQ5	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 843	♣ KQ10	AP			

Board: 214			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♠ AK4	♠ Q872	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AQ	♥ J10984	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q4				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q7	♣ A2				

Board: 215			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ QJ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ J5	♥ AKQ10	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 23	♦ KQ10764	♦ AJ8				
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ J764	♣ AQ3				

Board: 216			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AK76	♠ Q10954	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♥ Q	♥ J86	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ AKQ	♦ 8743				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ AQJ103	♣ 6				

Board: 217			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ QJ862	♠ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ 106	♥ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♦ QJ104	♦ A632				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 42	♣ AKQ83	AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 212	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q72	

Board: 213	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ10	

Board: 214	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10984	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A2	

Board: 215	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	

Board: 216	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: Both	♦ 8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 6	

Board: 217	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A632	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ83	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♠ AK7	♠ 10	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 24	♥ KJ632	♥ AQ1074	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AQ	♦ 10653	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ AK5	♣ Q72	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 213			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ J10964	♠ KQ52	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 1	♥ 854	♥ AKJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 24	♦ 62	♦ AQ5	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 843	♣ KQ10	AP			

Board: 214			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♠ AK4	♠ Q872	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♥ AQ	♥ J10984	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKJ965	♦ Q4				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q7	♣ A2				

Board: 215			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ QJ7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ J5	♥ AKQ10	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 23	♦ KQ10764	♦ AJ8				
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ J764	♣ AQ3				

Board: 216			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AK76	♠ Q10954	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♥ Q	♥ J86	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ AKQ	♦ 8743				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ AQJ103	♣ 6				

Board: 217			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ QJ862	♠ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ 106	♥ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 24	♦ QJ104	♦ A632				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 42	♣ AKQ83	AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 218	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ10	
Board: 219	♠ 984	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A765	
Vul: NS	♦ 76432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10	
Board: 220	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	
Board: 221	♠ J7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 753	
Board: 222	♠ AK4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ6	
Board: 223	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ53
♥ AJ82
♦ A
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ J974
♥ 9743
♦ 10982
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ A765
♦ 76432
♣ 10

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ K4
♦ Q
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
X	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Splitter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ AJ
♦ AKQJ654
♣ AK

South:
♠ AK102
♥ 643
♦ 872
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ J7654
♥ J3
♦ KQ4
♣ 753

South:
♠ A
♥ AK107
♦ A10
♣ AK10982

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ KJ7
♦ AK42
♣ AQ6

South:
♠ 109853
♥ 942
♦ 10973
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q1053
♥ J96
♦ 95
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AK4
♦ AQ74
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 218	♠ J974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: None	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 7	
Board: 219	♠ AKQJ72	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK73	
Board: 220	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: None	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J98	
Board: 221	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10982	
Board: 222	♠ 109853	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 2	
Board: 223	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A105	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ53
♥ AJ82
♦ A
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ J974
♥ 9743
♦ 10982
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ A765
♦ 76432
♣ 10

South:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ K4
♦ Q
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
X	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Splitter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q5
♥ AJ
♦ AKQJ654
♣ AK

South:
♠ AK102
♥ 643
♦ 872
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ J7654
♥ J3
♦ KQ4
♣ 753

South:
♠ A
♥ AK107
♦ A10
♣ AK10982

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ KJ7
♦ AK42
♣ AQ6

South:
♠ 109853
♥ 942
♦ 10973
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q1053
♥ J96
♦ 95
♣ KQJ9

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AK4
♦ AQ74
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 224	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 62	

Board: 225	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK108632	

Board: 226	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10974	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ97	

Board: 227	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ874	

Board: 228	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ QJ4	

Board: 229	♠ AJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9654	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ65	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ 10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AK8	♦ 10765	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ 62	♣ K983	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ109732				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 9752	♥ AKQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 87	♦ KQ	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ AK108632	♣ Q				
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K764		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10974	♥ 653	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A	♦ KJ43	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ97	♣ 53	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ865				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ J8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q1074	♦ AKJ	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ AKJ874	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ 105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ2	♥ 983	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ965	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ4	♣ A95	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1092	♠ Q				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q2	♥ AK5	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 8	♦ 3	♦ KQ109	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ J9654	♣ AKQ107				
Contract: 5♣ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 224	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10765	
Vul: NS	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K983	

Board: 225	♠ AJ109732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Board: 226	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Board: 227	♠ AKQJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Board: 228	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A95	

Board: 229	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ107	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ65	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ 10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AK8	♦ 10765	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ 62	♣ K983	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ109732				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 9752	♥ AKQ	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 87	♦ KQ	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ AK108632	♣ Q				
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ K764		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10974	♥ 653	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A	♦ KJ43	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ97	♣ 53	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ865				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 94	♥ J8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q1074	♦ AKJ	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♣ AKJ874	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ 105		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ2	♥ 983	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ8	♦ KJ965	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ QJ4	♣ A95	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ1092	♠ Q				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q2	♥ AK5	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 8	♦ 3	♦ KQ109	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ J9654	♣ AKQ107				
Contract: 5♣ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 230	♠ AKQ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 95	

Board: 231	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: None	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J9862	

Board: 232	♠ AKJ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 102	

Board: 233	♠ 10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K542	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J54	

Board: 234	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ654
♥ AKJ7
♦ A
♣ 95

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q1052
♦ J975
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ 962
♦ A1094
♣ J9862

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ AKQ103
♦ 5
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ10954
♥ AKQ
♦ A
♣ 102

South:
♠ 2
♥ 105
♦ 986
♣ AQJ9853

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10863
♥ K542
♦ 54
♣ J54

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ A
♦ AQ862
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ AJ
♦ KQ94
♣ 4

South:
♠ 75
♥ K98762
♦ 2
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 230	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q32	

Board: 231	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ103	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Board: 232	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ9853	

Board: 233	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Board: 234	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98762	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ654
♥ AKJ7
♦ A
♣ 95

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q1052
♦ J975
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ 962
♦ A1094
♣ J9862

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ AKQ103
♦ 5
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ10954
♥ AKQ
♦ A
♣ 102

South:
♠ 2
♥ 105
♦ 986
♣ AQJ9853

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10863
♥ K542
♦ 54
♣ J54

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ A
♦ AQ862
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ AJ
♦ KQ94
♣ 4

South:
♠ 75
♥ K98762
♦ 2
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 235	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q5	

Board: 236	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK62	

Board: 237	♠ J1094	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ 1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9732	

Board: 238	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 239	♠ AQ4	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1076	
HCP: 15	♣ 73	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 852

♦ J1098

♣ Q5

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AJ98642

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AJ7

♦ AK6

♣ AK62

South:

♠ 863

♥ KQ98642

♦ 1087

♣ —

West North East South

2♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1094

♥ Q7

♦ 1086

♣ 9732

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ1096

♦ J4

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣

2♦ Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q76

♥ A9

♦ AKQ85

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 108543

♥ 83

♦ 10943

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ J8

♦ AKJ1076

♣ 73

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ109654

♦ 9

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

2♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ X 6♣

Pass 7NT X AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 235	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ98642	
Board: 236	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98642	
Vul: NS	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 237	♠ A	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1096	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 238	♠ 108543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 93	
Board: 239	♠ —	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109654	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ	You bid first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 852

♦ J1098

♣ Q5

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ

♦ AK

♣ AJ98642

West North East South

2♣

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AJ7

♦ AK6

♣ AK62

South:

♠ 863

♥ KQ98642

♦ 1087

♣ —

West North East South

2♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1094

♥ Q7

♦ 1086

♣ 9732

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ1096

♦ J4

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣

2♦ Pass Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q76

♥ A9

♦ AKQ85

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 108543

♥ 83

♦ 10943

♣ 93

West North East South

2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ AP

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ J8

♦ AKJ1076

♣ 73

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ109654

♦ 9

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

2♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ X 6♣

Pass 7NT X AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 240	♠ AKQ53	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK10864	
Board: 241	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10952	
Board: 242	♠ AKJ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 243	♠ AJ8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 85	
Board: 244	♠ AKQ9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	
Board: 245	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ 10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1073	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ53	♠ 84	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
North HCP: 21	♥ —	♥ K3	Pass	5♥ ²	X	XX
South HCP: 11	♦ AJ	♦ KQ52	Pass	7♣	AP	
Contract: 7♣ N	♣ AK10864	♣ QJ953	1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			2. Exclusion, for ♣			

Board: 241			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q65	♠ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 73	♥ AKQ852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ QJ94	♦ A876	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 10952	♣ K4				

Board: 242			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ10853	♠ 9	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ A75	♥ J108643	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ A3	♦ 9752				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A	♣ J3				

Board: 243			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ AJ8632	♠ Q	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ J10	♥ AKQ93	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♦ J43	♦ AQ9	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ 85	♣ AQ62	AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 244			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♠ AKQ9742	♠ 63	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♥ —	♥ KQ104	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ KJ10	♦ 932				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AQ6	♣ J752				

Board: 245			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 1053	♠ AJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 85	♥ AKQ4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♦ 10864	♦ A72				
Contract: 3N S	♣ K1073	♣ AJ84				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 240	♠ 84	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ953	
Board: 241	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ852	
Vul: None	♦ A876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	
Board: 242	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108643	
Vul: NS	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J3	
Board: 243	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ62	
Board: 244	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ104	
Vul: None	♦ 932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J752	
Board: 245	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ84	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	3♣
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ53	♠ 84	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
North HCP: 21	♥ —	♥ K3	Pass	5♥ ²	X	XX
South HCP: 11	♦ AJ	♦ KQ52	Pass	7♣	AP	
Contract: 7♣ N	♣ AK10864	♣ QJ953	1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			2. Exclusion, for ♣			

Board: 241			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ Q65	♠ A	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 73	♥ AKQ852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ QJ94	♦ A876	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 10952	♣ K4				

Board: 242			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ10853	♠ 9	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ A75	♥ J108643	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ A3	♦ 9752				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A	♣ J3				

Board: 243			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ AJ8632	♠ Q	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ J10	♥ AKQ93	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♦ J43	♦ AQ9	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ N	♣ 85	♣ AQ62	AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 244			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♠ AKQ9742	♠ 63	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♥ —	♥ KQ104	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ KJ10	♦ 932				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AQ6	♣ J752				

Board: 245			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 1053	♠ AJ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 85	♥ AKQ4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♦ 10864	♦ A72				
Contract: 3N S	♣ K1073	♣ AJ84				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 246	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ83	
Board: 247	♠ J973	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 764	
Board: 248	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK53	
Board: 249	♠ K109	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 952	
Vul: Both	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1095	
Board: 250	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	
Board: 251	♠ KQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q32	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ QJ107543		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ 853	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ83	♣ 97				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J973	♠ AK65				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 52	♥ AK64	X	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J963	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 764	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AJ542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ5	♥ 1093	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ10	♦ 98				
South HCP: 5	♣ AK53	♣ 964				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K109	♠ A62				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 952	♥ AKQ1076	X	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A763	♦ K5	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ 1095	♣ AJ	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ	♠ Q10		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ1074	♥ 82	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ107	♦ 54	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ KJ108754	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ1097	♠ A4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J65	♥ AKQ104	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J	♦ A7	Pass	4♥	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 25	♣ Q32	♣ AKJ5	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 246	♠ QJ107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 97	
Board: 247	♠ AK65	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ5	
Board: 248	♠ AJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 964	
Board: 249	♠ A62	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	
Board: 250	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ108754	
Board: 251	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ5	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ QJ107543		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A987	♥ Q	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 23	♦ AK7	♦ 853	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKQ83	♣ 97				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J973	♠ AK65				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 52	♥ AK64	X	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ J963	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 764	♣ KJ5				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AJ542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ5	♥ 1093	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ10	♦ 98				
South HCP: 5	♣ AK53	♣ 964				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K109	♠ A62				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 952	♥ AKQ1076	X	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A763	♦ K5	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ 1095	♣ AJ	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ	♠ Q10		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ1074	♥ 82	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ107	♦ 54	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♣ —	♣ KJ108754	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 251	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ1097	♠ A4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J65	♥ AKQ104	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J	♦ A7	Pass	4♥	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 25	♣ Q32	♣ AKJ5	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 252	♠ AQJ9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ53	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Board: 253	♠ A10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 983	
HCP: 7	♣ K1065	Partner bids first.

Board: 254	♠ AKQ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	
HCP: 24	♣ K9	You bid first.

Board: 255	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ 3	
HCP: 6	♣ AJ10984	Partner bids first.

Board: 256	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	
HCP: 23	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 257	♠ K532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	
HCP: 7	♣ 975	Partner bids first.

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	3♥	3♠
Vul: Both	♠ AQJ9	♠ K8652	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 23	♥ Q3	♥ 104	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ53	♦ Q842	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AQ	♣ K7	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
			2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 253			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A10984	♠ KJ	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ 5	♥ AKQ1083	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 983	♦ A42				
Contract: 3N N	♣ K1065	♣ A2				

Board: 254			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQ	♠ 4	2♠	3NT	AP	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ K1043	♥ 9876				
South HCP: 1	♦ AKQ8	♦ 10973				
Contract: 3N N	♣ K9	♣ J762				

Board: 255			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ J982	♠ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♥ 108	♥ AKJ54	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ 3	♦ AKQ1065	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AJ10984	♣ K	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 256			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AKQ8	♠ J9	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AJ82	♥ 1043	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ KQ65	♦ 972	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A	♣ KQ1094				

Board: 257			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ K532	♠ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♥ 32	♥ AK85	AP			
South HCP: 23	♦ KJ109	♦ A542				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 975	♣ KQJ				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 252	♠ K8652	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K7	

Board: 253	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1083	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A2	

Board: 254	♠ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9876	
Vul: EW	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J762	

Board: 255	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Board: 256	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: NS	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ1094	

Board: 257	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ A542	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	3♥	3♠
Vul: Both	♠ AQJ9	♠ K8652	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 23	♥ Q3	♥ 104	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 8	♦ AKJ53	♦ Q842	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AQ	♣ K7	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
			2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 253			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A10984	♠ KJ	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ 5	♥ AKQ1083	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 983	♦ A42				
Contract: 3N N	♣ K1065	♣ A2				

Board: 254			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AKQ	♠ 4	2♠	3NT	AP	2♦
North HCP: 24	♥ K1043	♥ 9876				
South HCP: 1	♦ AKQ8	♦ 10973				
Contract: 3N N	♣ K9	♣ J762				

Board: 255			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ J982	♠ K	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♥ 108	♥ AKJ54	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ 3	♦ AKQ1065	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AJ10984	♣ K	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 256			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AKQ8	♠ J9	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AJ82	♥ 1043	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♦ KQ65	♦ 972	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ A	♣ KQ1094				

Board: 257			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ K532	♠ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♥ 32	♥ AK85	AP			
South HCP: 23	♦ KJ109	♦ A542				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 975	♣ KQJ				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 258	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 259	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ 954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ8	

Board: 260	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK6432	

Board: 261	♠ KQ8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q952	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 96	

Board: 262	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ853	

Board: 263	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J43	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J96542	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ A96
♦ AQ5
♣ AKJ107

South:
♠ 95432
♥ KJ2
♦ 10987
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 754
♦ 954
♣ KQJ8

South:
♠ K3
♥ AKJ10863
♦ A103
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ AQJ
♦ A
♣ AK6432

South:
♠ A10863
♥ 973
♦ J5
♣ 875

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 26
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ KQ8643
♥ Q952
♦ Q
♣ 96

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKJ8
♦ AK6
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AK
♦ AK54
♣ AJ853

South:
♠ K632
♥ 953
♦ QJ1063
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Gerber, for N

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ J43
♦ Q2
♣ J96542

South:
♠ AK3
♥ KQ
♦ AK8743
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 258	♠ 95432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 6	

Board: 259	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10863	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 260	♠ A10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 875	

Board: 261	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK108	

Board: 262	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	

Board: 263	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8743	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ A96
♦ AQ5
♣ AKJ107

South:
♠ 95432
♥ KJ2
♦ 10987
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 754
♦ 954
♣ KQJ8

South:
♠ K3
♥ AKJ10863
♦ A103
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ AQJ
♦ A
♣ AK6432

South:
♠ A10863
♥ 973
♦ J5
♣ 875

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 26
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ KQ8643
♥ Q952
♦ Q
♣ 96

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKJ8
♦ AK6
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ²
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AK
♦ AK54
♣ AJ853

South:
♠ K632
♥ 953
♦ QJ1063
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Gerber, for N

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ J43
♦ Q2
♣ J96542

South:
♠ AK3
♥ KQ
♦ AK8743
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 264	♠ AQ74	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ4	

Board: 265	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ 8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A94	

Board: 266	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K74	

Board: 267	♠ J642	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ K1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 972	

Board: 268	♠ AQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 269	♠ 10763	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10853	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ74
♥ AQ4
♦ AK10
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ K92
♥ 76
♦ 65432
♣ 853

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 642
♥ Q98
♦ 8652
♣ A94

South:
♠ AKQ10975
♥ K1042
♦ A
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AQJ842
♦ A
♣ K74

South:
♠ KJ1032
♥ 105
♦ J853
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J642
♥ Q4
♦ K1096
♣ 972

South:
♠ AKQ10973
♥ AJ8
♦ Q
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2NT ¹	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ743
♥ A8
♦ AK74
♣ AK

South:
♠ K6
♥ 9542
♦ 653
♣ QJ104

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Stayman			

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10763
♥ Q10853
♦ K109
♣ 10

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ AK4
♦ AQ64
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 264	♠ K92	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ 65432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 853	
Board: 265	♠ AKQ10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	
Board: 266	♠ KJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 52	
Board: 267	♠ AKQ10973	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	
Board: 268	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: NS	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ104	
Board: 269	♠ AJ2	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ4	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ74	♠ K92		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ 76	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 24	♦ AK10	♦ 65432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AJ4	♣ 853				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 642	♠ AKQ10975				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q98	♥ K1042	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 8652	♦ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 19	♣ A94	♣ K	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ KJ1032		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ842	♥ 105	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 20	♦ A	♦ J853	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ K74	♣ 52				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J642	♠ AKQ10973				2♣
Vul: None	♥ Q4	♥ AJ8	2NT ¹	3NT	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 6	♦ K1096	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 972	♣ A5	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ743	♠ K6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ A8	♥ 9542	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 24	♦ AK74	♦ 653	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AK	♣ QJ104	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10763	♠ AJ2				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q10853	♥ AK4	X	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K109	♦ AQ64	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 23	♣ 10	♣ KQ4	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			
			1. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 270	♠ AQJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	

Board: 271	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K10642	

Board: 272	♠ AKQ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ95	

Board: 273	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1073	
Vul: Both	♦ J987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8	

Board: 274	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ93	

Board: 275	♠ J986542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K5	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1076	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A62	♥ Q3	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AK	♦ 98632	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ K5	♣ J9643	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J102	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J96	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ108	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ K10642	♣ Q875	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1075	♠ 62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK5	♥ 10	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 22	♦ —	♦ KJ9853	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ95	♣ KJ108				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1095	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1073	♥ K2	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J987	♦ A2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 8	♣ AKQ9732	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ5	♥ 97632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ96	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ93	♣ Q8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♥ S			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J986542	♠ AKQ7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 98	♦ AQ4	Pass	5♠	AP	
South HCP: 27	♣ K5	♣ AQ92				
Contract: 5♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 270	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ 98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9643	

Board: 271	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q875	

Board: 272	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ108	

Board: 273	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ9732	

Board: 274	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97632	
Vul: None	♦ KQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q8	

Board: 275	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ92	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1076	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A62	♥ Q3	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AK	♦ 98632	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 3	♣ K5	♣ J9643	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J102	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J96	♥ —	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ108	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♣ K10642	♣ Q875	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1075	♠ 62		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK5	♥ 10	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 22	♦ —	♦ KJ9853	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ95	♣ KJ108				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1095	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1073	♥ K2	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J987	♦ A2	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 23	♣ 8	♣ AKQ9732	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S						

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ2	♠ 93		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQJ5	♥ 97632	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 23	♦ A	♦ KQ96	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ93	♣ Q8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♥ S			Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J986542	♠ AKQ7				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 4	♦ 98	♦ AQ4	Pass	5♠	AP	
South HCP: 27	♣ K5	♣ AQ92				
Contract: 5♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 276	♠ AKQJ874	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ7	
Board: 277	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9763	
Board: 278	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 279	♠ Q10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 54	
Board: 280	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ987	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 281	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ 4	♦ Q10632	Pass	6NT	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ7	♣ K3	X	AP		
Contract: 6NX S						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q104	♠ A6				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ64	♥ K	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ AKQ10642	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ K9763	♣ AQ10	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQ1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ62	♦ Q9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ10	♣ 7542				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10865	♠ AJ3				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J4	♥ AK82	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q865	♦ AK10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 54	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K876542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ987	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ5	♦ 432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ102	♠ AK9643				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K96	♦ AQ5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ10	♣ A63	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 276	♠ 10	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10765	
Vul: None	♦ Q10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K3	
Board: 277	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10642	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ10	
Board: 278	♠ KQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7542	
Board: 279	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A106	
Board: 280	♠ K876542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 74	
Board: 281	♠ AK9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A63	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 10		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ KJ	♥ A10765	Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 19	♦ 4	♦ Q10632	Pass	6NT	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ7	♣ K3	X	AP		
Contract: 6NX S						

Board: 277	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q104	♠ A6				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ64	♥ K	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ AKQ10642	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 22	♣ K9763	♣ AQ10	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 278	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQ1094		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q2	♥ 53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ62	♦ Q9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ10	♣ 7542				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 279	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10865	♠ AJ3				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J4	♥ AK82	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q865	♦ AK10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♣ 54	♣ A106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ K876542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ987	♥ 5	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ5	♦ 432	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ102	♠ AK9643				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ A	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K96	♦ AQ5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ10	♣ A63	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 282	♠ KQ9	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ853	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q10	
Board: 283	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10982	
Vul: NS	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	
Board: 284	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	
Board: 285	♠ 98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ K1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J6	
Board: 286	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8652	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	
Board: 287	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: None	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1098	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ 6542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ853	♥ J942	Pass	2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 73	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ Q10	♣ J52				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 62	♠ AKJ7				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ10982	♥ A74	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 864	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 75	♣ A63				
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ97	♠ Q		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1094	♥ K32	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ 109843	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ A	♣ K974				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98643	♠ AQ5				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 106	♥ AKQJ852	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ K1032	♦ Q	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ J6	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A2	♠ K6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ8652	♥ 104	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ6	♦ 1054	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ 7	♣ Q109542				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1087	♠ AK94				2♣
Vul: None	♥ KJ65	♥ A2	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ K83	♦ AQJ6	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 1098	♣ KQJ				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 282	♠ 6542	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J942	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J52	
Board: 283	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A63	
Board: 284	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ 109843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K974	
Board: 285	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K2	
Board: 286	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q109542	
Board: 287	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ9	♠ 6542		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ853	♥ J942	Pass	2♥	X	4♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 73	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ Q10	♣ J52				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 62	♠ AKJ7				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ QJ10982	♥ A74	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 864	♦ AKQ	Pass	5♥	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 75	♣ A63				
Contract: 5♥ N						

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ97	♠ Q		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1094	♥ K32	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ 109843	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ A	♣ K974				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98643	♠ AQ5				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 106	♥ AKQJ852	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ K1032	♦ Q	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ J6	♣ K2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A2	♠ K6		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ8652	♥ 104	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ6	♦ 1054	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ 7	♣ Q109542				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1087	♠ AK94				2♣
Vul: None	♥ KJ65	♥ A2	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ K83	♦ AQJ6	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 1098	♣ KQJ				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 288	♠ AK753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Board: 289	♠ J97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK943	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8653	

Board: 290	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K84	

Board: 291	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10652	

Board: 292	♠ AK	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J83	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK753
♥ AQJ5
♦ A
♣ AK10

South:
♠ 1086
♥ K987
♦ 10982
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 289
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J97
♥ AK943
♦ 7
♣ 8653

South:
♠ AK
♥ 876
♦ AKQ82
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AK6
♦ AKQ9
♣ K84

South:
♠ Q7643
♥ J842
♦ J2
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 863
♥ K62
♦ 943
♣ 10652

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ AJ984
♦ A8
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ6
♦ AKQJ4
♣ J83

South:
♠ 94
♥ KJ973
♦ 10532
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♠	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 288	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: EW	♦ 10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J8	

Board: 289	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK10	

Board: 290	♠ Q7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J842	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 63	

Board: 291	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ984	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Board: 292	♠ 94	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ973	
Vul: Both	♦ 10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK753
♥ AQJ5
♦ A
♣ AK10

South:
♠ 1086
♥ K987
♦ 10982
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 289
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J97
♥ AK943
♦ 7
♣ 8653

South:
♠ AK
♥ 876
♦ AKQ82
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AK6
♦ AKQ9
♣ K84

South:
♠ Q7643
♥ J842
♦ J2
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Stayman

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 863
♥ K62
♦ 943
♣ 10652

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ AJ984
♦ A8
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ6
♦ AKQJ4
♣ J83

South:
♠ 94
♥ KJ973
♦ 10532
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
3♠	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 293	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ K10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8	
Board: 294	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	
Board: 295	♠ 74	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 863	
Board: 296	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 297	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 109763	
Board: 298	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK53	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9542
♥ KJ2
♦ K10852
♣ 8

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQ107
♦ AQ3
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ109
♥ KQJ3
♦ 3
♣ K8

South:
♠ 7
♥ 642
♦ K652
♣ AQ1054

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ 74
♥ J105
♦ AQJ72
♣ 863

South:
♠ AKQ9863
♥ 7
♦ —
♣ AKQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ —
♦ AKJ73
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ J
♥ 10953
♦ Q986
♣ 10965

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q94
♥ J4
♦ Q54
♣ 109763

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ Q85
♦ AK7
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ QJ9
♦ AK6
♣ AK53

South:
♠ 10873
♥ A1087
♦ 2
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 293	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ7	
Board: 294	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ K652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ1054	
Board: 295	♠ AKQ9863	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ10	
Board: 296	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10953	
Vul: NS	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10965	
Board: 297	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ4	
Board: 298	♠ 10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q842	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9542
♥ KJ2
♦ K10852
♣ 8

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQ107
♦ AQ3
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ109
♥ KQJ3
♦ 3
♣ K8

South:
♠ 7
♥ 642
♦ K652
♣ AQ1054

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ 74
♥ J105
♦ AQJ72
♣ 863

South:
♠ AKQ9863
♥ 7
♦ —
♣ AKQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ —
♦ AKJ73
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ J
♥ 10953
♦ Q986
♣ 10965

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q94
♥ J4
♦ Q54
♣ 109763

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ Q85
♦ AK7
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ QJ9
♦ AK6
♣ AK53

South:
♠ 10873
♥ A1087
♦ 2
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 299	♠ J965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 76542	
Board: 300	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ74	
Board: 301	♠ 986	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1087532	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 84	East Doubles Pass if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 302	♠ AKQJ103	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ53	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 303	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9652	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J9854	
Board: 304	♠ K8	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J965	♠ Q				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J103	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ AQ1052	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 24	♣ 76542	♣ AK109	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ QJ873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A7	♥ 8632	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ Q6	♦ 1032	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQJ74	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 986	♠ AKQJ754				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ A	3♥	Pass	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 0	♦ 1087532	♦ KJ	Pass	Pass	5♥	5♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 84	♣ Q93	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 5♠X S						

			West	North	East	South
				2♣	X	2♥
			Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Board: 302	North:	South:	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ103	♠ 54	Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦
Vul: None	♥ K8	♥ A109732	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 19	♦ KQJ53	♦ A102	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ —	♣ Q4				
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQ65				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q9652	♥ A8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ J10	♦ AK53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J9854	♣ K6	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ QJ762		2♣	X	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ43	♥ 72	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A2	♦ KQJ5	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ3	♣ 109				
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 299	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	
Board: 300	♠ QJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8632	
Vul: EW	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8	
Board: 301	♠ AKQJ754	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ Q93	East Doubles Pass if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 302	♠ 54	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109732	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A102	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ Q4	Partner bids first.
Board: 303	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K6	
Board: 304	♠ QJ762	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J965	♠ Q				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J103	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ AQ1052	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 24	♣ 76542	♣ AK109	AP			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ QJ873		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A7	♥ 8632	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ Q6	♦ 1032	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQJ74	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 986	♠ AKQJ754				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 74	♥ A	3♥	Pass	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 0	♦ 1087532	♦ KJ	Pass	Pass	5♥	5♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 84	♣ Q93	Pass	Pass	X	AP
Contract: 5♠X S						

			West	North	East	South
				2♣	X	2♥
			Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Board: 302	North:	South:	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ103	♠ 54	Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦
Vul: None	♥ K8	♥ A109732	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 19	♦ KQJ53	♦ A102	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ —	♣ Q4				
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQ65				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q9652	♥ A8	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ J10	♦ AK53	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 23	♣ J9854	♣ K6	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ QJ762		2♣	X	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ43	♥ 72	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A2	♦ KQJ5	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ3	♣ 109				
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 305	♠ A72	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10987	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	
HCP: 9	♣ 1098	Partner bids first.
Board: 306	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106542	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A5	
Board: 307	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ10	
Board: 308	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ96	
Board: 309	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98764	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 72	
Board: 310	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A72	♠ KQ108	Pass	2NT	4NT ¹	Pass
North HCP: 9	♥ 10987	♥ AKQ6	5♦	Pass	Pass ²	5NT
South HCP: 23	♦ KQ10	♦ AJ	AP			
Contract: 5N N	♣ 1098	♣ KJ4	1. Unusual 4NT			
			2. bidable suit			

Board: 306			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ	♠ Q532	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 22	♥ K106542	♥ QJ9	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♦ AK	♦ 432	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N	♣ A5	♣ K103	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 307			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ AQ75	♠ K4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♥ A32	♥ KJ	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 22	♦ 1094	♦ AKQ852	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KJ10	♣ AQ2				

Board: 308			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AQ6	♠ 109843	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♥ AK98	♥ 2	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 7	♦ A	♦ KQ9	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AKJ96	♣ Q854				

Board: 309			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AKQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♥ KQ98764	♥ J	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 24	♦ 643	♦ AKQ87				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 72	♣ KQ94				

Board: 310			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AK84	♠ J1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ2	♥ K	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♦ AK84	♦ 976	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A10	♣ J8532	1. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 305	♠ KQ108	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ	
HCP: 23	♣ KJ4	You bid first.

Board: 306	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K103	

Board: 307	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ2	

Board: 308	♠ 109843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q854	

Board: 309	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ94	

Board: 310	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8532	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A72	♠ KQ108	Pass	2NT	4NT ¹	Pass
North HCP: 9	♥ 10987	♥ AKQ6	5♦	Pass	Pass ²	5NT
South HCP: 23	♦ KQ10	♦ AJ	AP			
Contract: 5N N	♣ 1098	♣ KJ4	1. Unusual 4NT			
			2. bidable suit			

Board: 306			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ	♠ Q532	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 22	♥ K106542	♥ QJ9	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 8	♦ AK	♦ 432	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ N	♣ A5	♣ K103	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 307			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ AQ75	♠ K4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♥ A32	♥ KJ	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 22	♦ 1094	♦ AKQ852	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KJ10	♣ AQ2				

Board: 308			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AQ6	♠ 109843	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♥ AK98	♥ 2	Pass	4♠	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 7	♦ A	♦ KQ9	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ AKJ96	♣ Q854				

Board: 309			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AKQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♥ KQ98764	♥ J	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 24	♦ 643	♦ AKQ87				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ 72	♣ KQ94				

Board: 310			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AK84	♠ J1076	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 24	♥ AQ2	♥ K	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♦ AK84	♦ 976	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A10	♣ J8532	1. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 311	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10543	
Vul: EW	♦ K1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K84	

Board: 312	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 313	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q6	

Board: 314	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK102	

Board: 315	♠ Q10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J932	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ AKQJ42				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10543	♥ AJ96	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ K1092	♦ 3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 19	♣ K84	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1032	♠ 9				
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ	♥ Q93		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ87	♦ J1092	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AQ	♣ KJ1063	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 313	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
Dealer: S	♠ 109762	♠ AK	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A54	♥ K10973	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 7	♦ J104	♦ AK65	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ²
South HCP: 24	♣ Q6	♣ AK	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q876				
Vul: EW	♥ AQ3	♥ 108		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 24	♦ A853	♦ KQJ4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK102	♣ 654				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10752	♠ A4				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J932	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q107	♦ AJ43	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♣ 5	♣ AKQ73	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			

1. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 311	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 312	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ1063	

Board: 313	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10973	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 314	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 654	

Board: 315	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ73	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ AKQJ42				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10543	♥ AJ96	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ K1092	♦ 3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 19	♣ K84	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1032	♠ 9				
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ	♥ Q93		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ87	♦ J1092	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AQ	♣ KJ1063	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 313	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
Dealer: S	♠ 109762	♠ AK	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A54	♥ K10973	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 7	♦ J104	♦ AK65	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ²
South HCP: 24	♣ Q6	♣ AK	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q876				
Vul: EW	♥ AQ3	♥ 108		2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 24	♦ A853	♦ KQJ4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ AK102	♣ 654				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10752	♠ A4				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J932	♥ AQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 5	♦ Q107	♦ AJ43	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 24	♣ 5	♣ AKQ73	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			

1. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 316	♠ AK6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Board: 317	♠ 10976532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K9	

Board: 318	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	

Board: 319	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10542	

Board: 320	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10983	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 321	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 107543	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6542	♠ —		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ7	♥ J5432	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KJ	♦ 742	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A10	♣ KJ854				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10976532	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q102	♥ AK4	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 9	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ K9	♣ AJ1053				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 318	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ J87		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ1084	♥ 7652	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ94	♦ J532	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ Q2	♣ A10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ64	♠ KQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 93	♥ AKJ8764	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 72	♦ 8	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ K10542	♣ AQJ	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ AJ105		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ10983	♥ A52	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ 943	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ8	♣ 752	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ92	♠ K843				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 94	♥ AQ5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ Q5	♦ AKJ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 107543	♣ AKJ				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 316	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5432	
Vul: None	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ854	

Board: 317	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ1053	

Board: 318	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7652	
Vul: None	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A10	

Board: 319	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 320	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 752	

Board: 321	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6542	♠ —		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ7	♥ J5432	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KJ	♦ 742	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A10	♣ KJ854				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 317	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10976532	♠ AK				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q102	♥ AK4	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ 9	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ K9	♣ AJ1053				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 318	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ J87		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ1084	♥ 7652	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ94	♦ J532	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ Q2	♣ A10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ64	♠ KQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 93	♥ AKJ8764	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 72	♦ 8	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ K10542	♣ AQJ	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ AJ105		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ10983	♥ A52	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ 943	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ8	♣ 752	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ92	♠ K843				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 94	♥ AQ5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ Q5	♦ AKJ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 107543	♣ AKJ				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 322	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQJ74	

Board: 323	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9743	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 87	

Board: 324	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ2	

Board: 325	♠ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9	

Board: 326	♠ AKQJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 327	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1084	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 97		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ QJ1085	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 27	♦ AK6	♦ 875				
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQJ74	♣ 1063				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q972	♠ AK4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q9743	♥ AJ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J5	♦ AK1093	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 87	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 10765		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ105	♥ 7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 27	♦ AK9	♦ 106532	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ J64				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ AK1084				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ976	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 3	♦ 98543	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ J9	♣ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 102		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ 109754	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ J102	♦ KQ876	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1082	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ K5	♥ A1076	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ J1054	♦ AQ	Pass	4NT ¹	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 1084	♣ AK63	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 4N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 322	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1063	

Board: 323	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK	

Board: 324	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J64	

Board: 325	♠ AK1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ976	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	

Board: 326	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109754	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 327	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK63	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 97		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ QJ1085	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 27	♦ AK6	♦ 875				
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQJ74	♣ 1063				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q972	♠ AK4				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q9743	♥ AJ5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ J5	♦ AK1093	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ 87	♣ AK				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 10765		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ105	♥ 7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 27	♦ AK9	♦ 106532	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ2	♣ J64				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ AK1084				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ976	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 3	♦ 98543	♦ A	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ J9	♣ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ874	♠ 102		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ 109754	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ J102	♦ KQ876	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ	♣ 5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1082	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ K5	♥ A1076	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ J1054	♦ AQ	Pass	4NT ¹	AP	
South HCP: 25	♣ 1084	♣ AK63	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 4N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 328	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK763	

Board: 329	♠ 9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1072	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q108	

Board: 330	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK5	

Board: 331	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ865	

Board: 332	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 333	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8743	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q108754	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AJ852	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK104	♦ 5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AK763	♣ Q42	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9843	♠ J106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J1072	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ Q108	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ 86		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK7	♥ 106543	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ2	♦ J109				
South HCP: 1	♣ AK5	♣ 932				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ104				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5	♥ AK9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ10872	♦ 54	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ QJ865	♣ AK2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ10	♥ 54	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ 92	♦ J10763	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ102	♣ J54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AKQ83				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 8743	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9	♦ AQ5	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ Q108754	♣ K93	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 328	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ852	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q42	

Board: 329	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 330	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106543	
Vul: Both	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 932	

Board: 331	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK2	

Board: 332	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ J10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J54	

Board: 333	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K93	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ J982		2♣	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ K	♥ AJ852	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AK104	♦ 5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♣ AK763	♣ Q42	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 329	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9843	♠ J106				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ J1072	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 64	♦ AKQJ	AP			
South HCP: 26	♣ Q108	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 330	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ 86		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK7	♥ 106543	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ2	♦ J109				
South HCP: 1	♣ AK5	♣ 932				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKQ104				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J5	♥ AK9	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ10872	♦ 54	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ QJ865	♣ AK2	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q85		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ10	♥ 54	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 23	♦ 92	♦ J10763	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ102	♣ J54				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 105	♠ AKQ83				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 8743	♥ KQ	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 2	♦ 9	♦ AQ5	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ Q108754	♣ K93	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 334	♠ AKQ84	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K9	
Board: 335	♠ 9876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK32	
Board: 336	♠ KQ109642	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	You bid first.
Board: 337	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: NS	♦ J1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K82	
Board: 338	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ43	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ4
♣ K9

South:
♠ 753
♥ 3
♦ AJ97632
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 9876
♥ 7
♦ Q532
♣ AK32

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK6
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠X N

North:
♠ KQ109642
♥ AKQ2
♦ —
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 753
♥ 108765
♦ 84
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4NT ¹	Pass
5♦	5♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Unusual 4NT

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 852
♥ 1043
♦ J1096
♣ K82

South:
♠ AJ1073
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AKJ5
♦ A8
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ 74
♥ 642
♦ KJ97
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 334	♠ 753	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ97632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 62	
Board: 335	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ J4	
Board: 336	♠ 753	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108765	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 84	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ Q109	Partner bids first.
Board: 337	♠ AJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A5	
Board: 338	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1095	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ84
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ4
♣ K9

South:
♠ 753
♥ 3
♦ AJ97632
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 9876
♥ 7
♦ Q532
♣ AK32

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK6
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♠X N

North:
♠ KQ109642
♥ AKQ2
♦ —
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 753
♥ 108765
♦ 84
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4NT ¹	Pass
5♦	5♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Unusual 4NT

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 852
♥ 1043
♦ J1096
♣ K82

South:
♠ AJ1073
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ AKJ5
♦ A8
♣ AQ43

South:
♠ 74
♥ 642
♦ KJ97
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 339	♠ 85	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J975	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K1084	
Board: 340	♠ AK10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	
Board: 341	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: EW	♦ 6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 97	
Board: 342	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ	
Board: 343	♠ K1098	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q96	
Board: 344	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 85	♠ AQJ763	X	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♥ J975	♥ AKQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♦ J87	♦ AK	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ K1084	♣ 93	Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 340			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AK10873	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♥ AK7	♥ 8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 1	♦ AQ7	♦ 10632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4N N	♣ 3	♣ J1098642	Pass	4NT	AP	

Board: 341			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 1094	♠ KQ				2♣
North HCP: 0	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 6432	♦ KQ85	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 97	♣ AQ10				

Board: 342			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK8	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♥ AKJ8	♥ 96	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ AJ104	♦ 986				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AJ	♣ Q9542				

Board: 343			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ K1098	♠ AQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ J42	♥ A7	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ J105	♦ AKQ973	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q96	♣ A5				

1. Stayman

Board: 344			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ85	♠ Q10974		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 24	♥ 6	♥ AKQJ52	Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
South HCP: 12	♦ AQ3	♦ 84	Pass	5NT	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ AKQJ	♣ —	AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 339	♠ AQJ763	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 93	
Board: 340	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J1098642	
Board: 341	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ10	
Board: 342	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q9542	
Board: 343	♠ AQ4	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ973	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	
Board: 344	♠ Q10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 339			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 85	♠ AQJ763	X	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 5	♥ J975	♥ AKQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 23	♦ J87	♦ AK	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ K1084	♣ 93	Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 340			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AK10873	♠ 9		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♥ AK7	♥ 8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 1	♦ AQ7	♦ 10632	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Contract: 4N N	♣ 3	♣ J1098642	Pass	4NT	AP	

Board: 341			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 1094	♠ KQ				2♣
North HCP: 0	♥ 7652	♥ AKQ8	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 25	♦ 6432	♦ KQ85	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 97	♣ AQ10				

Board: 342			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK8	♠ 963		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 25	♥ AKJ8	♥ 96	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ AJ104	♦ 986				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AJ	♣ Q9542				

Board: 343			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ K1098	♠ AQ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ J42	♥ A7	Pass	3♣ ¹	X	3♦
South HCP: 23	♦ J105	♦ AKQ973	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q96	♣ A5				

1. Stayman

Board: 344			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ85	♠ Q10974		2♣	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 24	♥ 6	♥ AKQJ52	Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣ ¹
South HCP: 12	♦ AQ3	♦ 84	Pass	5NT	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ AKQJ	♣ —	AP			

1. Exclusion, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 345	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ 109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K963	
Board: 346	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10852	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	
Board: 347	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ8632	
Board: 348	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ52	
Board: 349	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ654	
Vul: EW	♦ 964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 92	
Board: 350	♠ AKQJ105	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AK108	You bid first.

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ6				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 852	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 109762	♦ K	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 23	♣ K963	♣ AQ872	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						
Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ AQ7643		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10852	♥ KQ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK8	♦ 654	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ	♣ 5	Pass	6♠	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			
Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ8752				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ K42	♥ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ 652	♦ A7	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ8632	♣ AJ9	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ	♠ 876		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ9	♥ KQ84	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ10	♦ 8432	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ52	♣ 97	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			
Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 542	♠ AKQ93				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KJ654	♥ Q2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 964	♦ AKJ	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ 92	♣ A73	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Cue bid, surplus			
Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ105	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ K108	♥ A76542	Pass	5♦ ¹	X	Pass
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ 10763	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 6	♣ AK108	♣ Q6	X	AP		
Contract: 6♥ X S			1. Exclusion, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 345	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ872	
Board: 346	♠ AQ7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	
Board: 347	♠ AKJ8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ9	
Board: 348	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 97	
Board: 349	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A73	
Board: 350	♠ 3	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A76542	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10763	
HCP: 6	♣ Q6	Partner bids first.

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKQJ6				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 852	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 109762	♦ K	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 23	♣ K963	♣ AQ872	Pass	5♣	AP	
Contract: 5♣ S						
Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ AQ7643		2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: NS	♥ A10852	♥ KQ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AK8	♦ 654	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ	♣ 5	Pass	6♠	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			
Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AKJ8752				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ K42	♥ A	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ 652	♦ A7	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ8632	♣ AJ9	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ	♠ 876		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ9	♥ KQ84	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ10	♦ 8432	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ52	♣ 97	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Stayman			
Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 542	♠ AKQ93				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ KJ654	♥ Q2	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 964	♦ AKJ	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ 92	♣ A73	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Cue bid, surplus			
Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ105	♠ 3		2♣	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ K108	♥ A76542	Pass	5♦ ¹	X	Pass
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ 10763	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 6	♣ AK108	♣ Q6	X	AP		
Contract: 6♥ X S			1. Exclusion, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 351	♠ 106	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: NS	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 652	
Board: 352	♠ AQJ1052	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 353	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ832	
Board: 354	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1075	
Board: 355	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ J1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K432	
Board: 356	♠ AQJ	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 106	♠ AK2				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q1094	♥ K82	Pass	2♦	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K872	♦ AJ	Pass	XA♣♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 652	♣ AKJ73	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1052	♠ 976		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK43	♥ 62	3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 7	♦ 984	AP			
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ	♣ J9754				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ AKQJ85				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 76	♥ AQ105	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ K43	♦ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 23	♣ AQJ832	♣ K5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 7N N			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
			Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ QJ752		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQJ8	♥ —	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ Q	♦ J106	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ AK1075	♣ 98642				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ AK9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K109	♥ AQ543	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ J1086	♦ K	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ K432	♣ AQJ7	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ	♠ 97		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ832	♥ 76	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 22	♦ KQ9	♦ 1076532	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ K54	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 351	♠ AK2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K82	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ73	
Board: 352	♠ 976	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J9754	
Board: 353	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K5	
Board: 354	♠ QJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 98642	
Board: 355	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ543	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ7	
Board: 356	♠ 97	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ 1076532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K54	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 106	♠ AK2				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q1094	♥ K82	Pass	2♦	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K872	♦ AJ	Pass	XA♣♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 23	♣ 652	♣ AKJ73	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ1052	♠ 976		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK43	♥ 62	3♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 7	♦ 984	AP			
South HCP: 1	♣ AQ	♣ J9754				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ AKQJ85				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 76	♥ AQ105	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ K43	♦ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 23	♣ AQJ832	♣ K5	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
Contract: 7N N			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
			Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ QJ752		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	♥ AQJ8	♥ —	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ Q	♦ J106	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ AK1075	♣ 98642				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ AK9				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ K109	♥ AQ543	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♦ J1086	♦ K	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 23	♣ K432	♣ AQJ7	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ	♠ 97		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ832	♥ 76	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 22	♦ KQ9	♦ 1076532	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ K54	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 357	♠ AJ8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6	

Board: 358	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ8	

Board: 359	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1082	

Board: 360	♠ AQ8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

Board: 361	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 865	

Board: 362	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ Q6	

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ8742	♠ K		2♠		2♣
Vul: None	♥ J94	♥ AKQ2	Pass	3♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ 64	♦ KQ2	Pass	5♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ K6	♣ AQJ43	Pass		Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ J10643		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ7	♥ K	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ106	♦ 7532	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AJ8	♣ 752	AP			
Contract: 3N N						
Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J953	♠ AKQ762		2NT	Pass	3♠
Vul: Both	♥ Q4	♥ A9	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 8	♦ Q83	♦ AJ5	Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 22	♣ K1082	♣ A5	Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
			2. King ask by 5NT			
Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8754	♠ J632		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK32	♥ Q86	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ AK	♦ 1063	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 10	♣ J	♣ AK3	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ53				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 1085	♥ AK3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ QJ7653	♦ K4	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 865	♣ AKJ7				
Contract: 2N S						
Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q854		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ4	♥ J2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQJ53	♦ 10642	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♣ Q6	♣ AJ7	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 357	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ43	

Board: 358	♠ J10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 752	

Board: 359	♠ AKQ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A5	

Board: 360	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK3	

Board: 361	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 362	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ7	

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ8742	♠ K	Pass	2♠	Pass	2♣
Vul: None	♥ J94	♥ AKQ2	Pass	3♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 9	♦ 64	♦ KQ2	Pass	5♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 24	♣ K6	♣ AQJ43	Pass			6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ J10643		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ7	♥ K	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ106	♦ 7532	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 4	♣ AJ8	♣ 752	Pass			
Contract: 3N N			AP			
Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J953	♠ AKQ762	Pass	2NT	Pass	2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q4	♥ A9	Pass	4♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ Q83	♦ AJ5	Pass	5♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♣ K1082	♣ A5	Pass	6♦	Pass	5NT ²
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			6♣
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
			2. King ask by 5NT			
Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8754	♠ J632		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK32	♥ Q86	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ AK	♦ 1063	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 10	♣ J	♣ AK3	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ AQ53				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 1085	♥ AK3	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ QJ7653	♦ K4	Pass			
South HCP: 24	♣ 865	♣ AKJ7	AP			
Contract: 2N S						
Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q854		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ4	♥ J2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQJ53	♦ 10642	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 8	♣ Q6	♣ AJ7	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 363	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q976	

Board: 364	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ1072	

Board: 365	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1076	

Board: 366	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 367	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ J87432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98	

Board: 368	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ 1074
♦ QJ52
♣ Q976

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQJ532
♦ A10
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ7
♣ AJ1072

South:
♠ Q853
♥ 875
♦ KQ84
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J76
♥ 1094
♦ 10954
♣ 1076

South:
♠ A4
♥ AQJ832
♦ AJ62
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q2
♥ AKQJ62
♦ A
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ 85
♥ 109
♦ KJ1087653
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ J3
♥ A74
♦ J87432
♣ 98

South:
♠ Q92
♥ KQ10
♦ AKQ
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A74
♦ AQJ87
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ753
♥ Q1096
♦ 65
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 363	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ532	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 5	

Board: 364	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 875	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 85	

Board: 365	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ832	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 366	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1087653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 2	

Board: 367	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 368	♠ QJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1096	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ 1074
♦ QJ52
♣ Q976

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQJ532
♦ A10
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ7
♣ AJ1072

South:
♠ Q853
♥ 875
♦ KQ84
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J76
♥ 1094
♦ 10954
♣ 1076

South:
♠ A4
♥ AQJ832
♦ AJ62
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q2
♥ AKQJ62
♦ A
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ 85
♥ 109
♦ KJ1087653
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ J3
♥ A74
♦ J87432
♣ 98

South:
♠ Q92
♥ KQ10
♦ AKQ
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ A74
♦ AQJ87
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ753
♥ Q1096
♦ 65
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 369	♠ J853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 975	

Board: 370	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A653	

Board: 371	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ107	

Board: 372	♠ AKJ10874	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K7	West Doubles 3NT if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

Board: 373	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 98762	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J853	♠ KQ72				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AQJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ AQJ72	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 975	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 370	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ KJ3		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ9	♥ 10743	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 762				
South HCP: 8	♣ A653	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 3N S						

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 371	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Dealer: S	♠ 853	♠ AKQJ2	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ A	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 5	♦ 6532	♦ AKJ94	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 23	♣ KQ107	♣ J3	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10874	♠ 6		2♣	2♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ J75	2♥	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ K7	♦ 10654	X	Pass	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 1	♣ K4	♣ 108763	X	AP		
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ KQ64	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ A9653	♦ QJ4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 98762	♣ AQ3				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 369	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 370	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10743	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ7	

Board: 371	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J3	

Board: 372	♠ 6	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10654	West Doubles 3NT if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ 108763	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 373	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J853	♠ KQ72				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ AQJ10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 8	♦ AQJ72	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 975	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 370	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ KJ3		2♣	Pass	2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ9	♥ 10743	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ AK	♦ 762				
South HCP: 8	♣ A653	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 3N S						

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 371	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Dealer: S	♠ 853	♠ AKQJ2	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ A	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 5	♦ 6532	♦ AKJ94	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 23	♣ KQ107	♣ J3	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ10874	♠ 6		2♣	2♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ J75	2♥	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ K7	♦ 10654	X	Pass	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 1	♣ K4	♣ 108763	X	AP		
Contract: 4♠X N						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AKQ				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 2	♥ KQ64	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 4	♦ A9653	♦ QJ4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 98762	♣ AQ3				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 374	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A743	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK3	

Board: 375	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1032	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J84	

Board: 376	♠ 5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ72	

Board: 377	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ J865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ94	

Board: 378	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ6	

Board: 379	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ10872	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ5	♠ 864	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A743	♥ KQ109	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ K5	♦ J10984	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK3	♣ J	1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

Board: 375			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J92	♠ AK10653	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 4	♥ Q1032	♥ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♦ 1076	♦ AQ43	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J84	♣ Q	AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 376			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AK86		2♣	4♥	4NT
North HCP: 19	♥ A	♥ J92	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQJ742	♦ 1053				
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KQ72	♣ J96				

Board: 377			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ KQ3	♠ AJ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♥ J6	♥ AK105	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J865	♦ AK9	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KJ94	♣ A75				

Board: 378			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AK83	♠ 542	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AQ10	♥ K76				
South HCP: 5	♦ AK4	♦ J532				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ6	♣ J82				

Board: 379			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ AJ103	♠ KQ97	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 9	♥ AKQJ108	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♦ J9	♦ 103	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ QJ10872	♣ A				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 374	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Board: 375	♠ AK10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Board: 376	♠ AK86	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: EW	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J96	

Board: 377	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A75	

Board: 378	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J82	

Board: 379	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 374			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♠ AKQ5	♠ 864	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 23	♥ A743	♥ KQ109	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ K5	♦ J10984	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK3	♣ J	1. Stayman			
			2. both majors			

Board: 375			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ J92	♠ AK10653	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 4	♥ Q1032	♥ AK	Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 22	♦ 1076	♦ AQ43	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ J84	♣ Q	AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

Board: 376			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 5	♠ AK86		2♣	4♥	4NT
North HCP: 19	♥ A	♥ J92	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQJ742	♦ 1053				
Contract: 5♦ N	♣ KQ72	♣ J96				

Board: 377			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ KQ3	♠ AJ10	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♥ J6	♥ AK105	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 23	♦ J865	♦ AK9	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KJ94	♣ A75				

Board: 378			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ AK83	♠ 542	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♥ AQ10	♥ K76				
South HCP: 5	♦ AK4	♦ J532				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ6	♣ J82				

Board: 379			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ AJ103	♠ KQ97	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 9	♥ AKQJ108	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 19	♦ J9	♦ 103	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ QJ10872	♣ A				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 380	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10963	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K109	

Board: 381	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q972	
Vul: NS	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 743	

Board: 382	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 383	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 984	

Board: 384	♠ AKJ109632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 385	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10976	
Vul: EW	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ8	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ932		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ 9754	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ10963	♦ 54	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ K109	♣ 63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AQ84				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q972	♥ A4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 1083	♦ A4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 743	♣ AKQ92				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A654	♠ 10983		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ5	♥ 6	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AJ8	♦ 1064				
South HCP: 0	♣ AK	♣ 109874				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 383	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 103	♠ AK5				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J75	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQJ65	♦ A32	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 984	♣ AKQ103				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 384	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ109632	♠ Q74		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ	♥ A9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ K108643	Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ QJ	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 385	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10976	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ K1075	♦ AJ843	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	♣ A	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 380	♠ AQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9754	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 63	

Board: 381	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 382	♠ 10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 109874	

Board: 383	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 384	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ K108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 385	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ932		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK	♥ 9754	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ10963	♦ 54	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 6	♣ K109	♣ 63	AP			
Contract: 5♦ S						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J53	♠ AQ84				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q972	♥ A4	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 3	♦ 1083	♦ A4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 23	♣ 743	♣ AKQ92				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A654	♠ 10983				
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ5	♥ 6		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 24	♦ AJ8	♦ 1064	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 0	♣ AK	♣ 109874				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 383	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 103	♠ AK5				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J75	♥ A10	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ KQJ65	♦ A32	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 984	♣ AKQ103				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 384	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ109632	♠ Q74		2♣	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ KQ	♥ A9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 21	♦ A5	♦ K108643	Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT ²
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ QJ	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 385	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A3	♠ 7				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10976	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ K1075	♦ AJ843	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	♣ A	Pass	5NT ²	Pass	6♣
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
			2. King ask by 5NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 386	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK96	

Board: 387	♠ 32	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: None	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J875	

Board: 388	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK106	

Board: 389	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J93	
Vul: None	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J542	

Board: 390	♠ AK42	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ543	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	You bid first.

Board: 391	♠ 842	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87543	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 53	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ Q109
♦ AK2
♣ AK96

South:
♠ 1096
♥ 83
♦ J108763
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ J96
♦ 10432
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AKQJ5
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 388
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ —
♦ A5
♣ AK106

South:
♠ 52
♥ K765
♦ 943
♣ QJ95

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 389
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ J93
♦ J52
♣ J542

South:
♠ A52
♥ AK6
♦ A7
♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 390
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ543
♦ AJ
♣ 6

South:
♠ QJ1096
♥ 106
♦ 6
♣ 108743

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
X	2♥	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 391
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 842
♥ Q87543
♦ 52
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ973
♥ K6
♦ AQ
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 386	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ J108763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 72	

Board: 387	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q	

Board: 388	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: NS	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ95	

Board: 389	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 390	♠ QJ1096	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ 108743	Partner bids first.

Board: 391	♠ AKQ973	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K82	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 386
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ Q109
♦ AK2
♣ AK96

South:
♠ 1096
♥ 83
♦ J108763
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Transfers after 2NT

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ J96
♦ 10432
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1084
♦ AKQJ5
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 388
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ —
♦ A5
♣ AK106

South:
♠ 52
♥ K765
♦ 943
♣ QJ95

West	North	East	South
	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 389
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ J93
♦ J52
♣ J542

South:
♠ A52
♥ AK6
♦ A7
♣ AKQ108

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 390
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ543
♦ AJ
♣ 6

South:
♠ QJ1096
♥ 106
♦ 6
♣ 108743

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
X	2♥	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

Board: 391
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 842
♥ Q87543
♦ 52
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ973
♥ K6
♦ AQ
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2♣
Pass	2♦	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 392	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ973	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 393	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ1094	

Board: 394	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	

Board: 395	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 396	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K9	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ A8	♠ K74	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♥ AQJ973	♥ 42	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 7	♦ K63	♦ QJ97542	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ AK	♣ J	AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 393	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ843	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1065	♥ AK3	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ²
North HCP: 8	♦ 1094	♦ AK73	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 22	♣ AJ1094	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 7♥ N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			
			2. King ask by available bid			

			West	North	East	South
Board: 394	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ4	♠ J75	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ65	♥ J9873	AP			
North HCP: 26	♦ A108	♦ 64				
South HCP: 3	♣ A	♣ J73				
Contract: 4♥ N						

			West	North	East	South
Board: 395	North:	South:				2♣
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ AK32	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9	♥ 4	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 10863	♦ AKQJ54	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ KQJ7	♣ A5	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
Contract: 6N N						

			West	North	East	South
				2♣	Pass	2♦
Board: 396	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ32	♠ 8654	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Vul: Both	♥ KQ95	♥ AJ1087	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ J82	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K9	♣ 10	1. Splinter			
Contract: 5♠ N			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 392	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ97542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Board: 393	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	

Board: 394	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9873	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J73	

Board: 395	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	

Board: 396	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Vul: NS	♠ A8	♠ K74	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♥ AQJ973	♥ 42	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 7	♦ K63	♦ QJ97542	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ AK	♣ J	AP			
			1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			

			West	North	East	South
						2♣
Board: 393	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ ¹
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AKJ843	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ1065	♥ AK3	Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ ²
North HCP: 8	♦ 1094	♦ AK73	Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 22	♣ AJ1094	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 7♥ N			1. Exclusion, for ♥			
			2. King ask by available bid			

			West	North	East	South
Board: 394	North:	South:		2♣	Pass	2♦
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ4	♠ J75	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ65	♥ J9873	AP			
North HCP: 26	♦ A108	♦ 64				
South HCP: 3	♣ A	♣ J73				
Contract: 4♥ N						

			West	North	East	South
Board: 395	North:	South:				2♣
Dealer: S	♠ 97	♠ AK32	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ9	♥ 4	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 10863	♦ AKQJ54	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ KQJ7	♣ A5	1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
Contract: 6N N						

			West	North	East	South
				2♣	Pass	2♦
Board: 396	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ32	♠ 8654	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Vul: Both	♥ KQ95	♥ AJ1087	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AQ	♦ J82	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K9	♣ 10	1. Splinter			
Contract: 5♠ N			2. Cue bid, surplus			
			3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 397	♠ A98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1096	

Board: 398	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ8	

Board: 399	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: Both	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1096	

Board: 400	♠ KQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ	

Board: 401	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K875	

Board: 402	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKQ6	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A98432	♠ Q	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 63	♥ AKJ8742	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♦ K	♦ AQJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ Q1096	♣ K2	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 398			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQ9	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q9865	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 4	♦ A96	♦ Q104	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ8	♣ 1065	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 399			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1093	♠ AQ6				
North HCP: 3	♥ Q94	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 24	♦ 653	♦ AK108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1096	♣ A432				

Board: 400			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ KQJ84	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AK3	♥ 1076	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 1	♦ Q2	♦ J107653	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ	♣ 93				

Board: 401			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ8	♠ A97	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ 875	♥ AKQJ92	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♦ K9	♦ —	Pass	6NT	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ K875	♣ AQ96	AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 402			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ	♠ 7652		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 28	♥ KQ9	♥ 108	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 0	♦ KQJ	♦ 10863				
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKQ6	♣ 973				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 397	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8742	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 398	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9865	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1065	

Board: 399	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A432	

Board: 400	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	
Vul: None	♦ J107653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 93	

Board: 401	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ96	

Board: 402	♠ 7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 973	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 397			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ A98432	♠ Q	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♥ 63	♥ AKJ8742	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♦ K	♦ AQJ	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ Q1096	♣ K2	Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 398			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQ9	♠ 83		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q9865	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 4	♦ A96	♦ Q104	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ8	♣ 1065	Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 399			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: Both	♠ 1093	♠ AQ6				
North HCP: 3	♥ Q94	♥ AK	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 24	♦ 653	♦ AK108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ J1096	♣ A432				

Board: 400			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ KQJ84	♠ 75		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 23	♥ AK3	♥ 1076	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 1	♦ Q2	♦ J107653	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ AKJ	♣ 93				

Board: 401			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ8	♠ A97	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♥ 875	♥ AKQJ92	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 20	♦ K9	♦ —	Pass	6NT	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ K875	♣ AQ96	AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥						

Board: 402			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AKJ	♠ 7652		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 28	♥ KQ9	♥ 108	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 0	♦ KQJ	♦ 10863				
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKQ6	♣ 973				

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 403	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ97	

Board: 404	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Board: 405	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: EW	♦ 108653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7	

Board: 406	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 30	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 407	♠ 6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ J764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A532	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 1032	♠ AKJ874	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♥ 10	♥ AK975	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 22	♦ A10653	♦ K	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ KJ97	♣ A	Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 404			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ Q54	♠ 7		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♥ AKQJ43	♥ 10982	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♦ A5	♦ 9742	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ	♣ 10863				

Board: 405			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ AKQJ84	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♥ AK982	♥ 5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108653	♦ K9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ K7	♣ AQ85				

Board: 406			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10764		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 30	♥ AK	♥ Q85	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ AJ7	♦ 432				
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKJ5	♣ 976				

Board: 407			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 6542	♠ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 3	♥ AKQ1092	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ J764	♦ A5	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A532	♣ 76	Pass	4♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 403	♠ AKJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK975	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 404	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10982	
Vul: NS	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10863	

Board: 405	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ85	

Board: 406	♠ 10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 976	

Board: 407	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 76	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 403			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: None	♠ 1032	♠ AKJ874	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♥ 10	♥ AK975	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 22	♦ A10653	♦ K	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ KJ97	♣ A	Pass	6♣ ²	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 404			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ Q54	♠ 7		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 22	♥ AKQJ43	♥ 10982	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 0	♦ A5	♦ 9742	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AQ	♣ 10863				

Board: 405			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: EW	♠ 6	♠ AKQJ84	Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 10	♥ AK982	♥ 5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 19	♦ 108653	♦ K9	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ K7	♣ AQ85				

Board: 406			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ	♠ 10764		2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 30	♥ AK	♥ Q85	Pass	4NT	AP	
South HCP: 2	♦ AJ7	♦ 432				
Contract: 4N N	♣ AKJ5	♣ 976				

Board: 407			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣
Vul: NS	♠ 6542	♠ AK7	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 3	♥ AKQ1092	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♦ J764	♦ A5	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ A532	♣ 76	Pass	4♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 408	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 409	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8652	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 408			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♠ K103	♠ A9864	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 13	♥ AJ8	♥ KQ76	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ²
Contract: 6N S	♦ KQJ	♦ A8	Pass	6♠	Pass	6NT
	♣ AKQ2	♣ 83	AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 409			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♠ Q97	♠ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 25	♥ 72	♥ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N S	♦ J652	♦ A43				
	♣ 8652	♣ AQ3				

South hands (Practice Page)

Game Forcing 2C Opener

Board: 408	♠ A9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

Board: 409	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ3	

Game Forcing 2C Opener Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 408			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				2♣	Pass	2♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 23	♠ K103	♠ A9864	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 13	♥ AJ8	♥ KQ76	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ²
Contract: 6N S	♦ KQJ	♦ A8	Pass	6♠	Pass	6NT
	♣ AKQ2	♣ 83	AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
2. King ask by available bid

Board: 409			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						2♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♠ Q97	♠ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 25	♥ 72	♥ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N S	♦ J652	♦ A43				
	♣ 8652	♣ AQ3				